

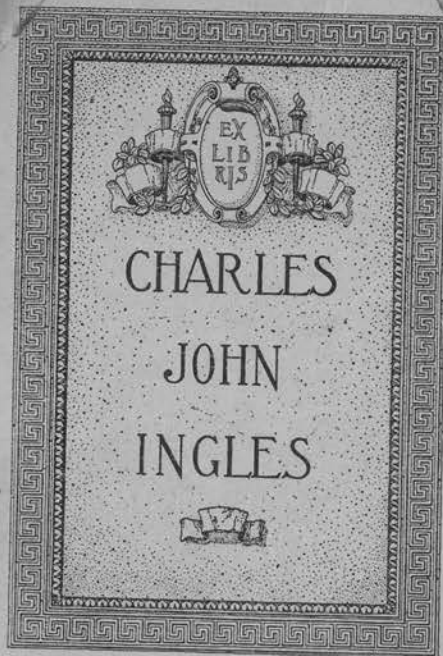


[Charles J. Ingles journals](#)

Copyright Notice:

This material may be protected by copyright law (U.S. Code, Title 17). Researchers are liable for any infringement. For more information, visit www.mnhs.org/copyright.

A
I 51
Vol. I



Private Journal of C. J. Ingles.

9050

*From Sept. 4, 1884.
To June 1, 1887.*

ter

1884 Thurs. Sept. 4, 1884 - I was too busy this morning to find time to do any reading. I was out this morning and got the spoons which I intend for Daisy's present. They are prettily engraved and look very handsome in their case. I read the sixth book of "The Light of Asia." I still enjoy it with unflagging interest. This has been a very beautiful day, just right as to warmth. This evening, however it is rather cool.

9050 Frid. Sept. 5 - This has been a very warm day, but as there was a good breeze at the library, I did not find it uncomfortable. I was up on the Hill and paid Auntie a visit this morning. I had a pleasant call, staying out on the porch nearly all the time. This evening I finished "The Light of Asia." I have had a great deal of pleasure in reading it and shall always remember it as a poem of great power.

Sat. Sept. 6 - It has rained a good deal today, and it has been very close and sultry. This morning I was at home, spending my time in writing on my translation of "William Tell." This has been a hard day with me at the library and I have felt quite tired this evening. The only reading that I have done today was in the August Century. This afternoon Harry moved all his things on to the Hill to the Stebbins, as he and Daisy will keep house at their old home, Mrs. Stebbins and Jessie living with them.

Sun. Sept. 7 - I attended morning services at Sunday school at our church as usual today. This morning we had communion and five new members were added to the church. This afternoon I was at the library and saw a large

1884

procession composed of Catholic societies that are holding a convention here. There were seventeen bands in the parade, which must have been two miles in length. Afterwards I came home and read the whole of the afternoon. Have been reading in the Century for August and September. This evening Howard was here to see me, he having come in to town for some reason. He staid here for a while and then went over to the library, from there going to the depot, where he took the train for home. This has been a cool, cloudy day, but we have had no rain to speak of.

Mon. Sept. 8—This morning I was at work on the "William Tell" and I have now got to the end of the fourth act. Spent part of the time, also, in reading the August Century, which I have now finished. It has been raining very hard this afternoon and evening and on that account I have had a very easy time, especially this evening, when I had, so to speak, a "regular pic-nic." Spent nearly the whole time in reading Goethe's "Hermann and Dorothea." I have already read nearly half of it.

Tues. Sept. 9—Harry's wedding day. Was up early, expecting that Harry's friend from Illinois, Mr. Norman would arrive here at six o'clock, but the train was delayed so that he did not get here till about eight. Went up on the Hill at about nine, and worked there all morning, taking dinner at about two at the Stebbins'. Came down here soon after and was kept running up and down and I was caught in a very severe storm and got pretty wet. Papa, Mr. Norman and myself left the house here at a little after seven and got up there at about half past seven. Mr. and Mrs. Edwards were there when we got there and the rest of the

1884

guests were soon there so that the ceremony took place very nearly on time. Daisy looked very pretty in her cream colored lace dress and Harry looked as calm and unconcerned as if he had only an unimportant part to play. The ceremony was short and afterwards we all went up and kissed the bride and shook hands with Harry. At about half past nine we had supper and had a splendid meal. I did ample justice to it. The presents were all very elegant, conspicuous among them being a solid silver water set. We had a splendid time during the evening, but I got quite tired before I left. There were present in all about thirty people, just the right number. We were the last to go and we staid quite late as it began raining hard before we left. Mr. Norman stays here tonight and came down with Papa and myself. He will leave for home tomorrow as it was only possible for him to make a flying visit here.

Wed. Sept. 10—I have felt quite tired today from the effects of yesterday's excitement. Mr. Norman and I had breakfast together at our eating house. Soon after nine Harry came down and they both went up to Minneapolis and staid during the morning. He was with Harry all day and left for home this evening at nine o'clock. This morning I spent some time in my translation of William Tell, and I now have only twenty pages more of it to do. This evening I have been reading "Hermann and Dorothea" and also have translated two or three pages of Marie Stuart. This has been a gloomy, cloudy day and quite chilly too.

Thurs. Sept. 11—This has been a very beautiful day, something of the Indian Summer kind. This

1884

morning I was up to Harry's house to attend to some errands and staid about three quarters of an hour. The only reading I have done today was some that I have read of "Herman and Dorothea." Have also read a little of "Marie Stuart," but I count that as study. I have not felt very well, as I have had a headache most of the time, owing to the fact that I overslept myself this morning, after being so tired yesterday.

Fri. Sept. 12 - Another very beautiful day. This morning I went up to see Aunt Ida - the first time that I have been up since Mr. Mc Manus's funeral. They are now living in their own house again. Poor Aunt Ida is feeling very low spirited indeed, morose, since she has got into her own house, since it reminds her so much of her husband. After coming from there I worked for an hour on "William Tell." This evening we had the last concert of the season at Grote's. I enjoyed it very much and staid till ten o'clock at the library, listening to the music. Have been reading in "Herman and Dorothea" this evening and have nearly finished it now. Yesterday I received a letter from Lathurser - the first he has written me since he left here. He gave an excellent description of his journey West, but did not say much as to how he is now situated.

Sat. Sept. 13 - This morning I was up to see Auntie and also stopped in to see Daisy. They have just received by express a present of Ed. It was a fine pair of napkin rings and a silver fish knife. They seem pleased that Ed has remembered them so kindly. This has been a very pleasant day so we have been very busy at the library and I got pretty tired this evening. I finished reading Herman and Dorothea this evening and must say that I was rather disappointed in it. I think that I should have

1884

enjoyed it much better in the original. Also I have read several pages of "Marie Stuart." So far, I have had no great difficulties in translating it.

Sun. Sept. 14 - Another rainy Sunday. I attended morning services and Sunday school at our church as usual today. After Sunday school I went over to Harry's where I had dinner. Before we had left the table Papa came so so that the whole of the two families were there together. Papa and I staid until six o'clock and had a pleasant time of it. This evening I attended services at the House of Hope Church. Mr. Buel has returned from his European trip and occupied his pulpit as usual. He preached a very fine sermon on the burial of Abraham by his sons and inculcating love and respect towards parents and between brothers and sisters. The sermon this morning, by Mr. Edwards, was also a very interesting one to me. He took as a text the words in Malachi "Prove me" and preached on the necessity of our making a trial of God's love and mercy and of our making ourselves a complete surrender to Him.

Mon. Sept. 15 - This morning I spent a good part of my time at the library, staying till after eleven helping Mrs. Mc Caine in her work. Harry had an easy day's work at the library today, and this evening the work was especially light. Have been reading today in Bulwer Lytton's queer book called "The Coming Race." It is a historical novel of the future and not of the past like his others. I began it yesterday and am now nearly through with it as I am reading it rather hastily. Also this evening I commenced Sir Walter Scott's "Lay of the Last Minstrel." I have read the first two cantos and I like it very much.

1884

Tues. Sept. 16—This morning I went up to see Auntie and after being there a short time we went out for a walk. We first went out to the prairie and then went over to the bluff near Grand Ave. Here Auntie found that we were not very far from Fountain Cave, and as she wanted to see the place, we went over to it. This walk took up nearly the whole of my morning. Coming home I read in the "Coming Race" and soon finished it. I consider the time I spent on it almost wasted, but as I wanted much to know what it is, I can at least have the satisfaction of saying that I have read it. My work has been quite light this evening and I read nearly all the time after seven o'clock in "The Lay of the Last Minstrel", which I finished after coming home. I have enjoyed it very much.

Wed. Sept. 17—It has been quite cool today, plenty cold enough for a fire and this evening I think we shall have frost. Auntie was here this morning and did some mending for me but did not make a very long stay. After she went I worked on my translation and have also worked this evening. I have now only fourteen pages more of it to do. I shall be very glad to finish it. I have not done a great deal of reading today, merely getting through an article in the Century for this month.

Thurs. Sept. 18—Another very cool day, if anything, cooler than it was yesterday. I have worked today during the morning and afternoon. Had an easy time as far as waiting on the desk was concerned, but was kept busy all the time helping Mrs. Mc Caine. This evening I went to hear the temperance lecturer, Francis Murphy, who is now holding meetings here. The meeting was held at the Jackson St. M.E. Church. The speaker was very amusing in his talk and is, I think, very successful in his work.

1884

Fri. Sept. 19—Quite a change in the weather today as it has been very pleasant. This morning I went over to West St. Paul and had a very pleasant walk. Have had an easy time at the library today and this evening I found considerable time to read in the Century. Since coming from work this evening I have written a good deal of my translation of "William Tell" and also read some in "Marie Stuart".

Sat. Sept. 20—I worked today during the morning and afternoon and was kept very busy all the time. This evening I spent about an hour and a half writing on the "William Tell". I now have only ten pages more of it to do. Afterwards I spent considerable time in reading the Century for October.

Sun. Sept. 21—This has been a most beautiful day, warm and sunny, - one of the sort that seem to be given to us to console us for the bleak and wintry ones that are so soon to come. I attended morning services and Sunday school at our church today, as usual. I staid at home nearly all afternoon reading but a little after five I started out to take a walk. I crossed the bridge and went down by the river bank in West St. Paul. The sun was low down and the shadows were beautifully reflected in the water. Soon I went up on to the bluff and stood on a little plateau to watch the sun set. As the sun went down I watched it slowly sinking and the trees that intervened seemed like some huge monster that was fast devouring it. After it had sunk below the horizon the orange tinge, brightest towards the northwards, swept half around the horizon. After staying a while watching the colors, I con-

1884

timed my walk, going towards the south in a direction that I had not been before. Coming back, on the bridge, I saw the new moon. The pale silver crescent shining in the very pink of the afterglow, with the river flowing below, made a picture of great beauty, - one that filled my mind with peace and contentment. This evening I began reading Tennyson's poem "The Princess". The luxury of the edition, together with the great beauty of the poem, fairly captured me and I read on oblivious to anything else. I enjoyed reading "The Lay of the Last Minstrel" very much, but I like this even better than that.

Mon. Sept. 22 - I have worked today during the morning and afternoon and was kept quite busy nearly all the time. At my noon hour I spent considerable time on the William Tell and have also written on it this evening, doing six pages in all today. After working on that till nine o'clock, I resumed my reading of the Princess, which I finished about eleven o'clock. I have enjoyed every page of it and the fine illustrations added not a little to my pleasure.

Tues. Sept. 23 - This morning I staid at home all the time, writing on William Tell and a little before noon I finished it. I feel much relieved to have it off my hands as it was rather a big job. This evening I finished reading "The Wit and Wisdom of George Eliot", which Mrs. McCaine gave me when I graduated. I have not read it steadily but have done several pages at a time and I have taken some time to read it. Outside of these two things I have read a couple of articles in the September Century.

1884

Wed. Sept. 24 - Another cool day, and we have had a fire all the time. I staid at home all morning reading part of the time and writing during the rest. Have had a busy days work today, but closed up in good shape this evening. Since coming home I have read the September Century, finishing it.

Thurs. Sept. 25 - I was up to the High School today and visited during two periods. Afterwards, as the weather was very fine, I took a walk, going out on the heights at the head of Robert St. Have not had a very busy time at the library today. When I was studying the Crusades, in the spring, I never finished my hasty reading of Mill's Crusades, intending to look through it when I had got more leisure. This evening I resumed it, starting where I left off, and read the account of the sixth Crusade.

Fri. Sept. 26 - I spent the whole day out at White Bear Lake with Howard. We left here at nine o'clock this morning, but did not get started for our fishing until eleven o'clock. We wanted to go over by the peninsula, but there was a high wind and the water was too rough, so we went around the island and dropped anchor in a little bay where the water was quite smooth. We fished here for an hour but with poor success, each of us catching one, solitary fish. We had our lunch a little after twelve and then we rowed a little farther down along the shore, trying our luck in various places, but having no success. A little after two, as it looked stormy, we started for home, getting over to Howard's place at about three. Soon after we got there it began raining very hard so we played casino on the porch of the house. We played

1884 three games, Howard winning two and I one of them. At a quarter after five we took the train for the city, getting here at about six o'clock. It was too bad that it turned out such a bad day. Staid at home during the evening, trying to read, but I got too sleepy to accomplish much.

Sat. Sept. 27 - This morning I went up to see Auntie, making a visit of over an hour in length. I have had rather a hard day's work at the library today, but did not get much tired. Read the account of the seventh Crusade in Mill's history this evening and began reading Bulwer-Lytton's "Leila". I have not got much into it as yet, having read only the first two chapters.

Sun. Sept. 28 - I attended morning services and Sunday school at our church as usual today. Afterwards I went over to Harry's and had dinner and staid till half past three. Then I came down and went out walking with the two Spaulding girls. We went over to West St. Paul and had a lovely walk on the bluffs, being gone nearly three hours. I staid at home all evening, spending the whole time in reading the paper.

Mon. Sept. 29 - This morning I took another long walk, this time going over to Dayton's Bluff and following it as far as it goes. The scenery down in that region is beautiful and I got a view of the surrounding country of many miles in extent. I had a very pleasant time lying on the grass in the sun and looking off down the river. I came back by the railroad track at the foot of the bluff and passed by Carver's Cave. This is the first time that I have ever seen it. The mouth of it is now nearly filled up with sand. Have read the

1884

account of the Eighth Crusade today, in Mill's History and have also read considerable in "Leila", which I find to be very interesting.

Tues. Sept. 30 - I spent a good part of the morning at the library where we are much exercised over to the disappearance of the money from our money drawer. This is the third time that we have missed money and we are trying hard to discover the thief, but we have found no trace. This evening I took all the money home with me with the exception of some small change, so if it is robbed tonight, they won't make much of a haul. This morning I read the account of the Ninth Crusade in Mill's history which completes my reading in that book. I shall try to read Gray's History of the Children's Crusade and when I finish that, I shall have completed the course of study which I laid out for the Crusades. It has proved to be a very interesting epoch for me. I have read considerable in "Leila" today and will soon be able to finish it.

Wed. Oct. 1 - At work today during the morning and afternoon. It has been quite cool today and fires have been a necessity, and on that account we had but little work today. Spent a good deal of the time in reading "Leila" and I now have only a few more pages of it to read. This afternoon I began to read Motley's "Rise of the Dutch Republic" and I expect to devote most of this month's reading to it. I read the first ten pages today. This evening I saw Joseph Jefferson in his famous play, "Rip van Winkle". I am delighted with his acting and I think that he was as natural as if the events were really occurring. It has been a long time since I have had such a treat as I had

1884 this evening.

Thurs. Oct. 2 - There has been a great change in the weather since yesterday. Fires were absolutely necessary yesterday, while today has been a very hot, close, muggy day. I felt the heat as much this morning as I have any day this season. This morning Howard and Harry were both here and after they had staid an hour I went up on the Hill with Harry, going from Harry's house over to see Auntie. After leaving her I went back to Harry's and had dinner there. This evening I finished reading "Lila". I have enjoyed it very much, in spite of its being such a tragic story. After coming from work, I wrote a long letter to Lathursen. Also spent some time in reading the Dutch Republic and have already become quite interested in it.

Fri. Oct. 3 - Another warm day, but quite pleasant as compared with yesterday. This morning Howard and I went out to White Bear together. We intended to go fishing, but as Howard forgot to bring his fishing rods we could not do so. We went in swimming instead and had a good time and did not find the water so very cold. After our swim we went over to the Bellied room a Leifs and I played one game of pool with Howard, beating him. We went to the station to take the train for town at one fifteen, and while waiting we sat down on the platform and played casino, I getting badly beaten. Got to town too late to go to dinner so I went without. I have read more this evening in the "Rise of the Dutch Republic".

Sat. Oct. 4 - Busy in various ways this morning but having nothing special on hand. We had a

1884

very busy time at the library this afternoon, but we got through very nicely this evening. I have read some thirty pages in the Dutch Republic today and this evening I have read a little in "Marie Stuart".

Sun. Oct. 5 - A windy day, blowing so hard that nearly all the leaves are stripped from the trees. I attended morning services, Sunday school and evening services at our church. Mr. Edwards' sermon this morning was a very practical one, taking as his text the commandment "Thou shalt not steal" and going on to preach against modern extravagance and artificial modes of life. Staid at home all afternoon, until just before six o'clock, when I went out for a walk, going to the upper levee. I have been reading a good deal in the Dutch Republic today and I have now finished the introduction.

Mon. Oct. 6 - This morning I bought an article that I have long been intending to get - a curtain for my book case. It is of Tuxman of a very rich and handsome design, and matches nicely with the furniture and carpet. It gives the book case a completeness of appearance which it lacked before. I have read some in the Dutch Republic this evening and now that I have got into the main narrative I am getting more interested in it. This evening I wrote a letter to Arthur Triggell, trying to stir him up to the point of writing to me. I have never heard from him since he left here, over a year ago.

Tues. Oct. 7 - I have worked today during the morning and afternoon. I did not have much

1884

to do in the morning but we were very busy in the afternoon. This has been a very cool day, and we have had to keep fires going all the time. I spent the whole of this evening reading "The Rise of the Dutch Republic," and, in addition to what I was able to read this morning, I got through a good deal. I am now nearly half through with the first volume and I am much interested in it.

Wed. Oct. 8 - Another very cool day, nearly as cold as it was yesterday. I was up on the Hill this morning to see Auntie, but I did not find her at home. This evening Howard came down to the library to see me, and after I had closed up I went up to his house with him, making a short call. I have made good progress in the history today.

Thurs. Oct. 9 - Like yesterday, it has been somewhat cool, but it has been bright and sunny, and quite pleasant at noon. I went up to see Auntie again this morning and found her at home this time. I staid over an hour with her and enjoyed my visit pretty well. I have not done a very great deal of reading today, as I have not felt exactly in the right mood for so doing. I bought another book today, getting "The Burgomaster's Wife" by George Elber. It is an historical novel of the time of Dutch revolution and I bought it to read in connection with the history.

Fri. Oct. 10 - Pleasant today, as it was yesterday. I spent a great part of the morning at the library. I have not felt in the right mood today for solid reading, so I have only ^{been} doing a little reading in the October Century. I began writing a letter to Annie, while at the library this evening, but I have not yet finished it.

1884

Sat. Oct. 11 - One of the most beautiful days of the Autumn - a perfect Indian Summer day. In the morning Howard and I went over to West St. Paul and had a very pleasant walk. Had a very busy day at the library, the fine weather bringing out a great many people. This evening after closing the library, Howard, Ben Johnson, and John Miller were here and we played poker until eleven o'clock.

Sun. Oct. 12 - Another of our very fine days, being unusually pleasant for this season of the year. I attended morning services and Sunday school at our church today. This afternoon I attended services at St. John's church - the first time that I have been there for six months. Mr. Kittson is no longer the rector and as they had a temporary substitute, the attendance was very small. After the services I went over to see Auntie, staying about an hour, coming home with Pa who had been there some time longer than I was. This evening I attended services at Plymouth Church. The sermon was preached by some visiting professor and was very interesting, the subject being "Atheism and Suicide". The singing of the choir was much finer than is usually heard.

Mon. Oct. 13 - I worked today during the morning and afternoon and was kept very busy all the time. Have had no time for reading. This evening, in company with Howard, I saw Maggie Mitchell play in Fanchon the Bricket. I was disappointed in her acting and think it was exaggerated, being most probably to her

1884 ago. Our fine weather still continues and this has been a very lovely day. I received a long letter from Lathursen this afternoon.

Tues. Oct. 14 - I am now writing at the library in semi-darkness. On several occasions of late, the money drawer here has been robbed. We found the place where the robber had got in and had it boarded up and so expected no farther trouble. This morning, however, we found that the boards had been forced and the money, a small amount for the most of it was taken home last night by Miss Spaulding, stolen again. Under the circumstances, Randall and I are to stay here tonight to keep watch and try to catch the thief. We have everything comfortable, but I don't think that will bag our game. It will, however, be a mortality to us, but I expect to get pretty sleepy. This morning I staid at home and had our stove in the parlor put up. Auntie was down at the time and staid till after twelve o'clock, doing a good deal of mending for me.

Wed. Oct. 15 - Our vigil last night was unavailing - the thief not making his appearance. I began my watch at half past eleven and kept it up till two this morning. I got pretty sleepy but managed to keep awake all the time. After two, Randall watched while I slept. At six this morning we left and I came home and went to bed, sleeping till after nine. This morning Howard took me out riding. We first went out to the Convent of the Good Shepherd and then we went to Snelling Ave. to the lookout on that road. From the tower we had a splendid view, seeing St. Paul, Minneapolis, Fort Snelling, Mendota, Hamline and Merriam Park. After coming in from the drive I staid about half an hour at Howard's house.

1884 I have felt somewhat tired today after my watch of last night, but not so much so as I expected to be. This evening I finished and mailed the letter to Annie that I commenced the other day.

Thurs. Oct. 16 - This has been an almost perfect Indian summer day, warm, and quiet, with a beautiful haze on the hills and bluffs. I spent a good part of the morning at the library. Have had an easy day's work and this evening I found time to read considerable in the "Rise of the Dutch Republic".

Fri. Oct. 17 - Our glorious weather still continues, although it has not been quite so fine a day as it was yesterday. This morning I was up to see Auntie and she and I went out and made a call together. I have read today in the Dutch Republic, but not a very great deal. I received another letter from Lathursen today, this one being in answer to the one I sent with the pictures of Mrs. Haynes.

Sat. Oct. 18 - This morning I went out for a walk with Miss Grace Spaulding. We took the East Seventh St. cars and went out to the fill and then went over to East St. Paul, as far as Hamlin's brewery. We had a lovely view from the hills over there and had a very pleasant time. It has not been quite so pleasant today as it has been, being rather windy. We have had quite an easy time at the library today for a Saturday. I spent about three quarters of an hour at the Spaulding's this evening after closing the library, and after coming home I have read more in the history of Motley's.

1884

Sun. Oct. 19 - Another very fine day and quite warm too. This morning I attended morning services at Plymouth Church. Dr. Dana preached a good sermon on the ability of each person accomplishing some good in this world. After church I went up to Harry's to dinner. Papa came up at about three and we staid till about half past five o'clock. Howard was down to see me this evening for about an hour and afterwards we went out walking together. Have not found time to do any reading today.

Mon. Oct. 20 - A change in our weather for today it has rained nearly all the time and been quite cold. Worked during the morning and afternoon, not being very busy. I found considerable time to read in the evening. This evening I was up to Harry's and staid till nearly half past ten o'clock. Had a real jolly time as they had some other company and there was quite a party of us.

Tues. Oct. 21 - Like yesterday, this has been a gloomy, cheerless day and even colder, if anything, than it was yesterday. I was at the library again today during the morning and afternoon and in the morning I had a very easy time, spending most of the time in reading the literary papers. This evening, in company with Mr. and Mrs. McCaine, I attended a meeting of the literary club of Unity Church. The subject this evening was novels, and the principal papers were on Remola, The Jew comes and Little Dorrit. The essays were all good and the meeting was a very interesting one, giving me much enjoyment.

1884

Wed. Oct. 22 - We have had a genuine "Manitoba War" on a small scale today as it has been very cold. We had just a little flurry of snow in the morning but not enough to show on the ground. This evening I found it so cold as to make my winter overcoat necessary. I spent the whole morning at home by the fire reading a novel named "Called Back". It is a novel after the "Wilkie Collins" type and was quite exciting and interesting. It is not a long novel and this evening I finished it.

Thurs. Oct. 23 - I was up to see Auntie this morning, having a pleasant call of more than an hour in length. Another very cold day, raw and windy and this evening it has been quite stormy with a heavy fall of snow which gives things a very wintery appearance.

Fri. Oct. 24 - Today has been bright and sunny, but not very warm; I spent the whole of the morning at the library, reading the October Century. This evening I went up to the High School to attend a dramatic entertainment, but as I went after closing the library and there was so large a crowd there that I could not find a seat, I did not stay long. This evening I began reading "At Odds" a novel by the Baroness d'Aulphorus.

Sat. Oct. 25 - This morning I was up at Harry's for a couple of hours and had a pleasant time. Have had a very busy day's work at the library today and this evening I stood it alone as Miller was unwell and could not come. I have read some today in the "Dutch Republic" and also in "At Odds".

1884 Sun. Oct. 26—For a time, this morning, it rained quite hard, but the storm did not last long and this afternoon it cleared up finely. I attended morning services at our church as usual, but did not stay to Sunday school. Mr. Woods, of the Baptist Church on the Hill preached for us in the morning and delivered an excellent sermon on Prayer. After church Harry and I went over to see Auntie who is quite miserable with a bad cough. I spent the whole afternoon at Harry's house and took dinner there. At about four o'clock Harry and Jessie came down to the rooms with me and staid about half an hour. Howard was down to see me this evening and towards nine he and I went over to the library together. After coming home I began reading "Macbeth" to prepare me for seeing that tragedy this week.

Mon. Oct. 27—A very cold day, so chilly that, in spite of my having put on winter underclothing on Saturday night, I found my winter overcoat a necessity this evening. I worked during the morning and afternoon, being quite busy in the afternoon. This evening Howard and I went up to call on Harry and Daisy. We had a splendid time, playing "Geigle" until nearly half past eleven. We were paired off in this way; Howard and Jessie, Harry and Mrs. Stebbins, and Daisy and myself. We were all "geigled" twice, Daisy and I coming out best with five games, Howard and Jessie, three games, and Harry and Mrs. Stebbins minus one. We had a perfectly uproarious time and enjoyed ourselves immensely.

Tues. Oct. 28—I have worked today the same as I did yesterday—during the morning and afternoon. Papa and I were invited out to tea at

1884 Will's house this evening. There was quite a party of us at table, including Will, Emma, Frank, Miss Nettie Sealey, Harry, Daisy, Miss Warren, Papa, Auntie, and myself. We had an excellent supper, to which I certainly did justice. I left right after supper and went with Mrs. Mc Caine to the meeting of the Unity Literary Club. The subject for this evening was the last act of Macbeth and, as I had finished reading the play during my spare moments today, I was prepared to appreciate the work. The meeting was held in the parlor of the church, and as it was quite informal, nearly everybody saying something, we had a delightful evening of it.

Wed. Oct. 29—Dull and gloomy today, and quite damp and disagreeable. I staid at home during a great part of the morning reading "The Rise of the Dutch Republic." Harry been reading in the same book this evening and have made good progress.

Thurs. Oct. 30—Like yesterday, this has been a cloudy, chilly day. In the morning I went up to see Auntie and made her a visit of about an hour and a half. Her cold still hangs on and she is far from well. At work as usual and managed to keep pretty busy most of the time. I, myself, have not felt very well this afternoon and evening, but feel better now than I did.

Fri. Oct. 31—I spent about an hour of the morning walking over in West St. Paul. It was very windy and chilly but I did not mind it much. In the afternoon it cleared up finely, but it is snowing this evening. After coming

1884

home from my walk I spent some time in reading the "Dutch Republic". This evening we had a Republican torchlight procession, but it did not amount to much, not being enough torches to make much of a display. Howard was down at the library this evening, and after closing I went up to his house and we played poker till half past ten, coming out even at the end.

Sat. Nov. 1 - Our snow of last night has put the streets into a very miserable condition. This morning I went up to Howard's and we played bezique, poker, etc. until twelve o'clock. Came home at noon and read a little in the "Rise of the Dutch Republic". We have had a very busy day's work at the library today. After closing up this evening I was out with Howard for quite a while.

Sun. Nov. 2 - I attended morning services and Sunday school at our church as usual. Today was communion Sunday and four new members were added to the church. During the greater part of the afternoon I staid at home, reading, but at about five I went down to see Mrs. McCaine and staid for an hour and a half. This evening Howard was down to see me but we soon went over to the library together.

Mon. Nov. 3 - As we were getting in coal this morning I staid at home till about noon, reading most of the time in the Dutch Republic. Howard was here this evening after I had closed the library and we played poker together until nearly eleven o'clock, I coming out behind.

1884

Tomorrow we elect a new president. Blaine and Logan, the Republican candidates, are the ones for whom I intend to vote. The campaign throughout this portion of the country has been very quiet.

Tues. Nov. 4 - Election day. I worked during the morning and afternoon, not being especially busy. At two I voted for the first time, voting for Blaine and Logan. In the evening Howard and I went to see Michael Strogoff, a play of the sensational order and in which I took little interest as I was too much excited by the election. The scenes were made known between the acts and after the play was over the place was kept open and the despatches read as they came in. We staid there till something after eleven o'clock and then we went down to the Pioneer Press Office. Things look very bad for Blaine. At about twelve Howard, Ben Johnson and I came over here and played poker till one o'clock. We then went down to the Pioneer Press again and found things looking worse than ever. From there we went to the Market Hall where the Democrats are receiving the Associated Press reports. The enthusiasm of the Democrats ran very high and they are confident that Cleveland is elected.

Wed. Nov. 5 - Until about noon everything seemed to be conceded to Cleveland but before night it had swung around the other way and the Republicans think that Blaine will be elected. Large parties of men from both sides have been parading the streets and making the night hideous with their cries. The excitement still runs high and bids fair to continue all night or until something definite is known.

1884

Thurs. Nov. 6 - Still the contest is undecided. The reports have fluctuated between the two candidates and the probabilities seem to favor Blaine. It all depends upon the way that New York goes. The excitement is now at the highest point it has reached, but as I caught a bad cold last night I have not been out much this evening. I expected Auntie down to see me today, but she sent down word that she was sick and for me to come up. I went up and found her very miserable. She seems to have the pleurisy. I staid with her an hour and then went over to the Webster School and paid Miss Miller a visit - the first in over a year. She is looking nicely now and says that she is now feeling pretty well.

Fri. Nov. 7 - I was around about, busy in various ways this morning and I spent some of my time in reading the "Dutch Republic". Our great question is still unsettled and things have become quite complicated. The returns do not agree. By precincts give a plurality for Blaine and by counties the majority is in favor of Cleveland.

Sat. Nov. 8 - This has been a very beautiful day, unusually warm and pleasant for the time of the year. In the morning I went out and made a call on Miss Lucy Spaulding and afterwards spent considerable time in attending to some purchases. Have had a heavy day's work at the library today and had to work after nine this evening. Since coming from work I have read considerable in the Dutch Republic and I have now less than fifty pages of the first volume to read.

1884

Sun. Nov. 9 - I attended morning services and Sunday school at our church as usual today. After coming home I spent a good while in reading and then went up to see Harry, staying until seven o'clock. In the evening I went over to the library with Howard and staid until half past ten. This has been another very lovely day, just about the same as yesterday.

Mon. Nov. 10 - Busy in various ways during the morning so that I spent but little time at home. At the library I have been quite busy and this evening I had to leave a good part of my work unfinished. I have read more today in the "Rise of the Dutch Republic". This has been a dull, gloomy and chilly day.

Tues. Nov. 11 - This morning I expected Auntie down but was disappointed again as I was last week. She was not well enough to come and sent word for me to come up instead, which I did and made a stay of over an hour. This evening I finished the first volume of the "Dutch Republic". After closing the library this evening I went up to Howard's where I played poker with several of the boys. I played until eleven o'clock and came out just even. This morning it was cloudy, but about noon it cleared up and made a beautiful, mild day.

Wed. Nov. 12 - Another very fine day. Was quite busy during the morning, attending to various duties. Was quite busy in my work at the library today. I have resumed my reading of "At Odds" today and made considerable progress in it.

1884

Thurs. Nov. 13 - Our beautiful weather still continues and today has been another very fine day. I was at home during a great part of the morning, but towards noon I went out and took a walk, going out on West Seventh St. I have made more progress today in "At Odds" and have also read a little in the October Century.

Fri. Nov. 14 - Still our fine weather is with us. I spent a good part of my morning at the library, reading a part of the time. This evening Howard worked for me from eight to nine o'clock while I went to the theatre with Papa. We saw Lawrence Barrett play the part of Shylock in the "Merchant of Venice". I liked him very much in that part. There was a double bill, the after piece being a comedy called "David Garrick". It is a very amusing piece and was especially good in showing Mr. Barrett's ability to act in greatly contrasting parts.

Sat. Nov. 15 - This morning I went up to take dinner with Miss Lucy Spaulding but when I got to her house I did not find her, she having evidently forgotten the engagement. This has been another lovely day, so fine that one can hardly believe that it is the middle of November. This evening I went up to Howard's, after I had finished my work. There were quite a number of us boys there and we played poker all the while, I coming away at eleven o'clock.

Sun. Nov. 16 - A change in our weather today, for it has been chilly, raw, and blustering. I attended morning services and Sunday school at church as usual today. This afternoon I

1884

made two calls, one on a gentleman residing out towards the Manitoba shops and the other on the Spauldings. Howard was here this evening and staid till nearly half past nine. Between all this, I have not been able to much of any reading.

Mon. Nov. 17 - I spent nearly the whole morning at the library, reading most of the time. I was reading Miss Phelps' book called "Beyond the Gates"; like "A Little Pilgrim" it is a story of the hereafter, but sweeter, if anything, and more heavenly than "A Little Pilgrim". I was not quite able to finish it today. This evening Howard and Ben Johnson came over here with me after closing the library and we played poker until eleven o'clock. This has been a raw, chilly, and very disagreeable day.

Tues. Nov. 18 - Another cold day, but quite bright and sunny. In the morning Auntie was down here to see me and made a stay of a couple of hours and did considerable work for me. I finished "Beyond the Gates" this evening. To some it may seem rather irreverent, but I have enjoyed it very much and think that any book which makes one yearn for the future life, is to be highly prized.

Wed. Nov. 19 - Very disagreeable today as there has been a high wind and it has been very dusty. Bury in various ways in the morning, but I was not able to accomplish a great deal of work. This evening I have read a good deal in "At Odds" and since I have gotten well into it, I have found it very interesting.

1884

Thurs. Nov. 20 - I staid at home nearly all the morning, reading "At Odds" and this evening I have read considerable in the same book, so that I am now nearly through with it. I have caught some cold and have been much annoyed by a cough. It has been snowing today and the ground is now pretty well covered.

Fri. Nov. 21 - A chilly, disagreeable day, with more snow this evening. My cold is not any better today and as I had a headache during a part of the day, I have not felt at all well. I have read in "At Odds" during the most of my spare time today but I have not yet been able to finish it. I expect to get through with it at my next sitting.

Sat. Nov. 22 - My cold has been bad today and has made me feel very miserable. This morning I went up to see Lucy Spaulding and had the dinner that I missed getting last Saturday. This evening I finished reading "At Odds" and have enjoyed it very much. I think I shall read another novel now, this one being "The Cloister and the Hearth" by Charles Reade.

Sun. Nov. 23 - This has been a very bitter day, with the thermometer down to zero and a strong northwest wind blowing. I have felt better today than yesterday though the cold is affecting my head very much and I still cough some. I attended morning services at our church today but did not stay to Sunday School. After church I went home with Auntie and paid her quite a visit. After leaving her I went over to Harry's and took dinner there, staying till four

1884

o'clock. Both Lucy and Grace Spaulding paid me a visit this afternoon, staying about an hour. Howard was down to see me this evening and staid till nearly nine o'clock.

Mon. Nov. 24 - It has been quite cold during the day, but this evening it is milder and is snowing again. My cold has been very bad, affecting my nose and left eye. My eye is feeling so badly that I have not been able to do much of any reading, and what I have done during the day has been in the October number of the Century.

Tues. Nov. 25 - I worked today during the morning and afternoon. My cold took a new turn today, not troubling my eye but giving me neuralgia in my left cheek & giving me a severe neuralgic headache. The trouble has made this a miserable day for me. This evening Papa and I went to see Emma Abbott in Martha. I was much pleased with the piece, enjoying the music very much in spite of my headache. I liked Emma Abbott this time much more than I did last year.

Wed. Nov. 26 - Auntie was down to see me this morning and made quite a stay and did some sewing for us. This evening the Democrats had their jollification over the election of Cleveland. All that I saw of it was the torchlight parade which was quite large. I have not done a very great deal of reading today but managed to get through the October number of the Century Magazine this evening.

1884

Thurs. Nov. 27 - Thanks giving Day has passed very quietly with us. I worked at the library during the morning and in the afternoon till three o'clock, going to dinner at about one. I spent the rest of the afternoon at home, reading and making a beginning on the second volume of the "Rise of the Dutch Republic". This evening Papa and I went again to see Emma Abbott. The opera was "King for a Day". It is a very beautiful scenic opera, but music is not nearly so fine as that of "Martha".

Fri. Nov. 28 - I was up to see Auntie this morning, staying about an hour and a half. This has been a very busy day with us at the library, and this evening I had to leave a great deal unfinished. The weather today has been quite pleasant, not at all cold. This evening I have been making further progress in the "Dutch Republic".

Sat. Nov. 29 - This morning I was around the bookstores, busy in looking up things for Christmas. For myself, I have not yet made up my mind as to what I shall give to anybody. This has been a very busy day with me at the library, much busier than it was yesterday. I have read more in the "Dutch Republic" and I am beginning to get well into the second volume.

Sun. Nov. 30 - I attended morning services only, at our church today. After church I went over and paid Auntie a short visit. Afterwards I was going to Sunday school but I did not. I met my old friend, Fred Hazzard, whom I have not seen for over two years. He is in town staying with his sister who was married a short time ago

1884

and is now living near Auntie's. Fred called to me as I went by the house and I went in on his invitation and made quite a little call. He has changed considerably since I last saw ^{him} is a little taller than I am and much stouter. I was very much pleased to see him and I expect to have him come to see me some time this week. From there I went over to Harp's and took dinner and staid nearly all afternoon. Papa came up at about four and we came home together and called on Mr. and Mrs. Jacob who have moved into the rooms just below us. Howard was here this evening and spent about an hour with me.

Mon. Dec. 1 - Like Saturday, I have been around some today looking up Christmas gifts, but I have made no purchases. This has been a very disagreeable day, as the snow has been melting and the walking is very bad. This evening I wrote my annual letter to Miss Hart, Corresponding secretary for our class.

Tues. Dec. 2 - A very mild day and our snow will soon be gone at this rate. Was around again this morning and this time I bought a Christmas present - a black silk lace fichu for Auntie. Have been reading more of the "Dutch Republic" today. I am now in a very interesting part of it, just before the time that the Low Countries revolt.

Wed. Dec. 3 - This has been another mild day and it was so mild this afternoon that I found it pleasanter to wear my fall overcoat. Fred was down to see me this morning

1884 and made a long stay. We played cards together nearly all the time. It seems like old times to have him here again and it is very pleasant to me. He will probably stay here all winter. This evening I have been reading again in Charles Reade's "The Cloister and the Hearth" and I am getting quite interested in it.

Thurs. Dec. 4 - Pleasant again today and there is now but little snow left on the ground. Have not done much of anything today, but this evening I have been reading the November number of the Century Magazine.

Fri. Dec. 5 - A muggy, damp day. This morning I was obliged to work part of the time as Miss Spaulding is sick. I was relieved at about eleven o'clock and then went up to see Auntie. I staid an hour and had a pleasant visit. This evening I have read some in the "Dutch Republic" and considerable in "The Cloister and the Hearth".

Sat. Dec. 6 - Very disagreeable today, with a miserable drizzling rain which froze as soon as it fell and made the walking very bad. Have been reading in "The Cloister and the Hearth" and I find it very interesting and even exciting.

Sun. Dec. 7 - Our weather has changed and it has snowed all day. I attended morning services and Sunday school at our church as usual today. I was at home nearly all afternoon, but at about half past four Papa and I went into Mr. & Mrs. Clifford's

1884 rooms and made a visit of over an hour in length. This evening Howard was here till nine o'clock and then we went over to the library for a while. I have read a great deal in "The Cloister and the Hearth" today and since I read "Lorna Doone", I have not read anything so exciting.

Mon. Dec. 8 - I have worked today nearly all the time. Miss Spaulding is still sick and I worked during the whole morning as well as during the afternoon and evening. I got pretty tired with so much work. Since coming home this evening I have read considerable in the "Dutch Republic" and some in "The Cloister and the Hearth". Quite a change in the weather today and I expect that it will be considerably colder in the morning.

Tues. Dec. 9 - A very bright, sunny day and not very cold. In the morning I was out on library business. I went out towards the old Corn Road and the over the prairies towards the Convent of the Good Shepherd. I tramped through snow up over my ankles and after all my trouble, I did not succeed in accomplishing my errand. I have been so busy today that I have had no time for reading.

Wed. Dec. 10 - I spent the whole of the morning at home. Wrote a long letter to Lathursen during that time. This has been another very pleasant day, much like yesterday. This evening I have been reading in Motley's book and am making good headway.

1884

Thurs. Dec. 11 - I was around this morning, looking up Christmas presents but did not get anything. At last the thief has been caught who has given us so much trouble at the library. The matter was put into the hands of the police and early this morning he was caught coming down the library stairs. It was one of the men who has haunted the library so long during the daytime and he was in the habit of getting into the library and sleeping there at nights. He was tried today and sent to the workhouse for thirty days. Have read some in the "Dutch Republic" this evening.

Fri. Dec. 12 - This morning I started out to see Auntie but stopped at Harry's on my way up. Daisy and Jessie were alone and wanted me to stay to dinner, which I did. Had a very pleasant visit; I have read considerable in the "Dutch Republic" this evening and have got as far as the execution of Korts Egmont and Horn.

Sat. Dec. 13 - A day of experience with me. Mrs. McCaine wanted me to go out to the work house and identify the fellow who was arrested for sleeping in the library. The only way I could get out to the workhouse, which is three or four miles from here was to go with the prison van in the morning. When I got permission from the driver to go I found that I would have to ride inside with the prisoners. I didn't much like the idea, but I did it and didn't have such a bad time of it. There were only three prisoners and they were all pretty communicative. When I

1884

got into the van they all turned round and said "Well, what have you been sent up for?" They all told me what they were sentenced for and the length of their terms. When I got to the work house I found the people in charge to be very agreeable persons. I saw the prisoner but at the time I could not identify him as the cropping of his hair and the shaving of his mustache and beard had completely changed his appearance. Since then I have been thinking his features over and have settled upon the person. I am inclined to think that he went astray more from poverty than from any viciousness of character. I feel sorry for the fellow in spite of the fact that he may be a scamp. On my way home from the workhouse I made a short call on Auntie. Have had rather a hard day's work at the library today being obliged to work alone this evening.

Sun. Dec. 14 - It has snowed during a good part of the day. I attended morning services and Sunday school as usual today. After Sunday school I went over to Harry's and had dinner and staid all afternoon. Had a real good time of it. This evening Howard came around and staid an hour with me. Have had hardly any time for reading today and so have not accomplished anything outside of the daily paper.

Mon. Dec. 15 - This morning I attended the services at the House of Hope Church, held by Mr. Moody, the famous revivalist. The services began at ten o'clock and lasted until near-

1884

by one. I did not like Mr. Moody as well as I expected, not as well as Mr. Whittle; but if I were to hear him more I might like him better. This afternoon I did not do very much work at the library, having to run around a good deal on various errands.

Tues. Dec. 16 - Quite a cold day with the thermometer twenty degrees below zero this morning. Busy this morning in attending to various duties. Have been reading this evening in "The Christ and the Church".

Wed. Dec. 17 - This has been the coldest day of the season with the thermometer below zero all day and at the present writing - eleven thirty P. M. - it is sixteen below. I have worked today during the morning and afternoon and, as the weather has been so cold, I have had an easy day's work. This evening I took Daisy and Jessie to the Roller Skating Rink on Summit Ave. There was a fine exhibition of fancy skating by a lady champion skater. I did not attempt skating, but am so taken with it that I expect that I shall try it pretty soon.

Thurs. Dec. 18 - Colder than ever today. This morning it was thirty below and at noon it was fourteen below. This morning Jessie and I were going to the skating rink but when I got up there Mrs. Stebbins thought it too cold for her to go. Have had a pretty busy day of it at the library in spite of the cold. This evening Howard and Ben Johnson were here after I closed the library and we played poker until eleven o'clock and after. I received a letter from Fred today, dated from Minneapolis. He is out of his job

1884

now and speaks as if he would come to see me soon.

Fri. Dec. 19 - I was up on the Hill this morning to see Auntie and staid to dinner there. While there I wrote to Fred in answer to his of yesterday. The weather today is better, but the thermometer was below all day. This evening I have read some in the November Century and was particularly interested in an article on the Battle of Bull Run.

Sat. Dec. 20 - Around again today buying presents for Christmas and I have now bought nearly everything that I expect to give. The weather has become very mild today and we have had considerable snow during the day. Have had a hard day's work at the library and I have felt pretty tired this evening.

Sun. Dec. 21 - I attended morning services and Sunday school at our church as usual today. Auntie is not well so I went over to see her after Sunday school. I staid at home all afternoon expecting Fred to come to see me, but he did not put in his appearance. This evening I went up to Howard's house, the first time that I have been up in several weeks. I staid about an hour and a half. This afternoon and evening it has been snowing hard and the snow is now quite deep.

Mon. Dec. 22 - An extremely disagreeable day - bright and sunny, but very cold with a strong north wind. Owing to the fact that Christmas

1884 is so near at hand, the work has been lighter today than it usually is on Mondays. This evening I have read considerable in the Century for November.

Tues. Dec. 23— This morning Harry and I went up to Minneapolis to do some of our Christmas shopping. While there I bought presents for Daisy and Mrs. Stebbins. I called around at the place where Fred is stopping, but did not find him at home. As Harry is going out in the morning we had a part of our Christmas at home this evening. Harry, Mrs. Stebbins, Daisy and Jessie were all down here. My presents are all very nice. From Jessie I got fine pair of knit, worsted slippers; from Daisy a beautiful pair of suspenders—blue silk embroidered with rosebuds; from Mrs. Stebbins two fine handkerchiefs; and from Harry a pair of nice toilet bottles, one filled with cologne and the other with bay rum. They staid here quite a while after I came home from the library and we enjoyed the visit very much.

Wed. Dec. 24— In the morning I went up on the Hill to go with Jessie to the skating rink, but it was too late to go when I got up there and so I soon went over to see Auntie, staying an hour. This evening I received some more Christmas presents. From Mrs. Mc Caine and Miss Spaulding I received a copy of Mrs. Cliphant's "Makers of Florence," a very fine book and one that I have long wanted to own. About nine o'clock Howard came in and gave me an elegant present—a very fine intaglio ring. I am much pleased with both of the presents.

1884.

Thurs. Dec. 25— A very cold day, with the thermometer way down below zero all the time. I opened the library this morning and staid till one o'clock. I was quite busy, working all the time. The only present left for me to receive today was from Papa—a very handsome scarf pin with two small diamonds in it. I think that I have, indeed, fared well this Christmas. This afternoon Howard and I went to see the Boston Ideals in "Patience". Miss Stone played the part of Lydia and she, as well as the whole company, seemed to be in high spirits. After the performance I went up to Howard's house with him and took dinner there at about six. Soon after he and I went up to Will's so I could give Auntie her presents. From there we went to the Opera House and saw "Patience". The costumes in the opera were elegant and I enjoyed it very much. On the whole this has been a very pleasant Christmas for me.

Fri. Dec. 26— The weather has been much pleasanter today than it was yesterday. I spent the whole of the morning at home, reading most of the time. Had a heavy day's work at the library today. This evening I resumed my reading of the Dutch Republic.

Sat. Dec. 27— Today has passed a good deal like yesterday. The weather is still moderating and we have been half way between snow and rain nearly all day. Have read today in the "Dutch Republic" and I have made good progress in it.

1884

Sun. Dec. 28 — I attended morning services and Sunday school at our church as usual today. The church is still decorated as it was in Christmas and it was all done in very good taste. After Sunday school I went over to Harry's where they had their Christmas dinner. Papa was up so we had quite a number at table. Had a real jolly time there this afternoon. This evening Howard was down and staid till about nine o'clock, when we went over to the library for a while.

Mon. Dec. 29 — A mild, pleasant day. I was at home nearly all morning reading all the time. I spent my time on the "Dutch Republic" and, with what I have done this evening, I have read considerable — something over a hundred pages. I have had a hard day's work today, and was quite busy this evening.

Tues. Dec. 30 — This morning I was up on the Hill and stopped in at Harry's for a short time. Have read more today in the "Dutch Republic", but not near so much as I did yesterday. It has been snowing a good deal today and this evening the storm has developed into a regular blizzard.

Wed. Dec. 31 — The last day of the old year has passed quietly with me. I was at home nearly all morning reading in the "Dutch Republic". I have also read a good deal of it this evening so that I have only about fifty pages more of the second volume to read. This evening Howard and Ben were here and we staid up to watch the old year out. Spent our time in playing cards — poker —

1884

and having a good time generally.

End of Journal for 1884.

1885

Thurs. Jan. 1, 1885 — New Year's day has passed very quietly with me. I worked at the library from nine until one in the afternoon. I found a good deal to do and was busy all the time. After having dinner I paid Mrs. Mc Caine a short visit and then came home and read nearly all afternoon. Had supper at home and continued my reading, which was in the "Dutch Republic". I finished the second volume this evening and shall now take up a couple of novels which deal with the period covered by the second volume. Went over to the library at about eight o'clock. Miss Spaulding was in charge and, as she had company there, I had a pleasant time. This has been a very cold day, with the thermometer ten degrees below zero at two o'clock this afternoon.

Fri. Jan. 2 — This has been an extremely cold day, the thermometer being more than forty degrees below zero this morning. I spent the greater part of the morning at the library. Have not had a very hard day's work, the cold keeping the people away. This evening I have been reading a book called "The Martyrs of Spain and the Liberation of Holland". I began it last night. It is by the same author as the "Schönberg-Cotta Family".

Sat. Jan. 3 — I was at the library nearly all morning doing writing in the register of the book-borrowers. Have had a very busy time at the library today and worked quite late this evening as I have a new assistant and had to teach him a good deal. Have read a good deal in the "Martyrs of Spain" today.

1885

Sun. Jan. 4 - I attended morning services and Sunday school as usual today. We had Communion in the morning and six new members were added, one of them on profession of faith. This has been a very mild day with a wind blowing from the south. Howard was down this evening for about an hour, when we went out together. Have not done much reading today, but what I have done has been in the "Martyrs of Spain".

Mon. Jan. 5 - Auntie was down here this morning and staid till nearly two o'clock. I enjoyed having her here very much. This has been another mild day and this afternoon and evening it has been snowing quite hard. Have had a very busy day at the library and did not leave this evening until ten o'clock.

Tues. Jan. 6 - I worked during the morning and afternoon today and was very busy all the time. Today has been bright and sunny and the snow has been melting. This evening Howard and I went to see the Ideals in "Girofle - Girofla". I enjoyed it very much, liking it just as well as when I saw it last winter. The company seemed to be in fine spirits and the house was very large.

Wed. Jan. 7 - Very mild and pleasant today and the snow has melted considerably. This afternoon, in company with Jessie, I went to see the "Boston Ideals" in the "Musketeers". It was very jolly, of course, and I enjoyed it very much. Worked in the evening as usual, and was quite busy all the time. I have

1885

been reading in the "Martyrs of Spain" and as the latter part of it bears directly on what I have been reading in the "Dutch Republic", I find it to be quite interesting.

Thurs. Jan. 8 - Another very pleasant day. Did not do much of anything this morning, but at about twelve I went up to the Capitol and saw both branches of the Legislature in session. This evening I read a little in the "Martyrs of Spain".

Fri. Jan. 9 - I worked today during the morning and afternoon. This is the Week of Prayer and I attended services this evening at our church. I intended to take Auntie, but found that she could not go. It was a missionary meeting and there was a good attendance. After the meeting I went over and paid Auntie a short visit.

Sat. Jan. 10 - This has been a very miserable day with me. I did not sleep well last night and woke up feeling quite bilious. I spent the whole day sleeping in the big rocking chair, not going to work this afternoon. I ate a little supper and, feeling better, I went over to the library and tried to work, but was not able to do so. Finding that I was not needed I came home again and shall go to bed early.

Sun. Jan. 11 - I have felt much better today than I did yesterday, but am not well yet. I did not go out to church today. Took my breakfast and dinner at home but went

1885

out to the restaurant for my supper. I spent nearly all the time in reading and have nearly finished the "Martyrs of Spain". Howard was down this evening and staid with me till after nine o'clock.

Mon. Jan. 12 — I have felt much better today, and I worked during my usual hours. Found it rather hard to work at first but it soon became easier. I staid at home all morning, and finished reading "The Martyrs of Spain" and also read some in the October Century. I received a letter from Lathursen today. It was he who sent me that box of shells instead of Annie as I had supposed. This has been a very cold day with a piercing north wind.

Tues. Jan. 13 — Another cold day, with the thermometer at twenty below at nine o'clock this morning. Have not had a very hard day's work today. I spent the whole morning at the library and this evening I have done no reading.

Wed. Jan. 14 — Staid at home during the most of the morning. Auntie came up at about noon and staid till after one o'clock. This evening I finished reading the November number of the Century. Have had hard work at the library today and this evening I was especially busy. Today has been pretty cold, but not near so much so as yesterday.

Thurs. Jan. 15 — This has been a bright and sunny, but cold day. I was at home, reading, a great part of the morning. I began on

1885

George Eber's "The Burgomaster's Wife". It is an historical novel with the scene laid in Leyden at the time of the memorable siege. I am much interested in it and have all ready made good progress with it.

Fri. Jan. 16 — I went up to see Auntie this morning and staid an hour. Had a pleasant visit. It has been windy and disagreeable today. I have read a good deal of the "Burgomaster's Wife" and I like it very much.

Sat. Jan. 17 — I have suffered a good deal today from a severe attack of indigestion. I have felt as if I had a big lump of lead lying on my stomach. It required a great effort for me to work today, but I did so, taking everything as easily as possible. This has been a very cold day.

Sun. Jan. 18 — I have felt much better today than I did yesterday, but did not go out to church. I have enjoyed my meals pretty well today, which is a good symptom. I have read a good deal today, part of the time in "The Burgomaster's Wife". Howard and Harry were both down here this evening and I had quite a pleasant time.

Mon. Jan. 19 — Have not felt entirely well today, but I am much better than I was yesterday, and I worked as usual this afternoon and evening. I staid at home all morning and read in "The Burgomaster's Wife" the most of the time. This has been a very cold day.

- 1885

Tues. Jan. 20 - Better than I was yesterday, but I am still not feeling particularly active. Worked as usual today and did not find it so hard as I did yesterday, and was not so tired. Today has not been so very cold, but this evening it has changed and is now very much colder. Have read a good deal in "The Burgomaster's Wife" today, and this evening I finished it.

Wed. Jan. 21 - A very disagreeable day. This morning there was a piercing north wind, which chilled me through. This evening, however, the wind has died down and it is growing rapidly colder. The thermometer is now twenty-two degrees below zero. This morning I felt pretty well, but I am not so well this evening.

Thurs. Jan. 22 - Another cold day. At home during the morning and made a beginning on the third volume of the "Dutch Republic". I have felt better today, during part of the time, than I have any day this week, but part of the time I have not felt so comfortable.

Fri. Jan. 23 - This has been a very bright and pleasant day. This morning I made considerable progress in the "Dutch Republic". Today I have had a better appetite than I have had any day this week. Have not read any this evening.

Sat. Jan. 24 - I staid at home during the morning, reading all the time. At work as usual during the afternoon and evening. The work was quite hard and I got pretty tired this

1885

evening as I worked till half past ten o'clock.

Sun. Jan. 25 - A very bright, pleasant day. I was out to church this morning but did not stay to Sunday school. It was good to be a church after being away for two Sundays. I took dinner at Harry's today and staid there till five o'clock. Last Friday I received my class letter from Miss Hart but forgot about it till now. I have only heard from two others besides myself - Howard and Lathamsen. Howard was here this evening and staid till nine o'clock. This evening I resumed my reading of "The Cloister and the Hearth" and hope to be able to finish it soon.

Mon. Jan. 26 - Home during a good part of the morning, reading "The Cloister and the Hearth". I am much interested in it and have read quite late this evening in it. Did not have a hard day's work today, for a Monday.

Tues. Jan. 27 - Like yesterday, I was at home during the greater part of the morning. I was expecting Auntie down, but she did not come. I read a good deal in the "Cloister and the Hearth" this morning, but this evening I have been reading "The Heritage of Langdale", which I began last Friday. It is by Mrs. Alexander and the scene is laid in England in the time of George the First.

Wed. Jan. 28 - I have worked today during the morning and afternoon. Have read con-

1885

siderable today in the "Heritage of Langdale" and am much interested in it. This evening I attended the "Carnival of Nations" at the Exposition Skating Rink. Some of the tableaux were very beautiful and I enjoyed them very much. I met with a bad misfortune soon after getting there, in losing the diamond pin that Papa gave me on Christmas. The only thing that I can give in account for its loss is that it must have been stolen from me by some pickpocket.

Thurs. Jan. 29 - I was out during a good part of the morning, attending to various errands. Have read, like yesterday, a good deal in the "Heritage of Langdale" today and I am now nearly through with it. I am enjoying it very much.

Fri. Jan. 30 - This has been a very fine day, quite mild and pleasant. This morning I went up to see Auntie and stand about an hour. Have had a busy day's work at the library today and did not get away till quite late this evening.

Sat. Jan. 31 - Again I worked during the morning and afternoon, and as we had a very busy time, I got pretty well tired out. This afternoon I finished "The Heritage of Langdale", after enjoying it greatly. This evening I attended the Carnival again and enjoyed it even better than the first time. Some of the tableaux were most beautiful, and the whole thing went off with great smoothness and ease.

1885

Sun. Feb. 1 - This has been a very pleasant day and we now begin to think that our long continued stretch of cold weather is over at last. I attended morning services, only, at our church. The Rev. Dr. McCurdy, the new president of Macalester College preached for us, giving an address on Christian education. I spent a good part of this afternoon at the library, looking over some of our new books. This evening Howard and I attended services at Christ Church. Mr. Gilbert delivered an excellent sermon on the Prodigal Son.

Mon. Feb. 2 - Auntie was down to see me this morning, staying a couple of hours and doing considerable mending for me. Harry also came in for a short time at noon. This has been a very mild and pleasant day and our sleighing will soon be spoiled if it continues thawing as it has done today. Have had a busy day of it at the library today and was late in getting through. Have had no time today to do any reading.

Tues. Feb. 3 - I was at the library almost the whole morning at work, helping Mrs. McCaine. I have been tolerably busy during the day, but I closed up in good season tonight. Read a little in the "Dutch Republic" this evening.

Wed. Feb. 4 - Like yesterday, I was at the library in the morning, helping Mrs. McCaine. Today has been colder than it has been for several days past. Have read considerable this evening in "The Cloister and the Hearth".

1885

Thurs. Feb. 5 - Worked again in the morning with Mrs. Mc Caine. We have got through with considerable work, but there is plenty more to do. This evening I have read a good deal of "The Cloister and the Hearth" and I shall soon finish it.

Fri. Feb. 6 - To accommodate Miss Spaulding, I worked during the morning and afternoon. I enjoyed working so, for the change was agreeable, especially as it gave me an evening at home. The whole time I spent in finishing "The Cloister and the Hearth". It has made a deep impression on my mind, showing how much one can subdue the strongest passions by the humble service of our Master. Dear Jesus, may I also conquer likewise my selfishness and wickedness, and so make myself more meet for a heavenly inheritance!

Sat. Feb. 7 - At home during the morning and wrote a letter to Lathursen. Was out part of the time and bought a fine copy of "The Imitation of Christ". It is bound in flexible Morocco. A busy day at the library and this evening we had so much to do that Wanger and I did not leave the library until after eleven.

Sun. Feb. 8 - I attended morning services and Sunday school as usual today. Mr. Edwards' sermon this morning was of special interest to me. It was about our Father's loving care and oversight for us, extending to the smallest affairs of our life. Today we took account of our books at the library. I should much preferred not to have worked on the Sabbath, but

1885

it would have been selfish for me not to have done so. I began at half past two and worked till half past seven this evening.

Mon. Feb. 9 - Staid at home during the greater part of the morning, busy in attending to things that have got behind-hand. The work this afternoon was very light, but I have been quite busy this evening. I have done a little reading today in the "Dutch Republic". Today has been very cold, with the thermometer below zero most of the day, and with a strong north wind in addition.

Tues. Feb. 10 - This has been a very cold day - one of the very cold ones of the season. The thermometer this morning was more than thirty degrees below zero. During the morning I was at the library, helping Mrs. Mc Caine. Have had an easy day's work, and this evening I had less to do than I have had for two months. Have read a good deal today in the "Dutch Republic" and am under good headway with the third volume.

Wed. Feb. 11 - Auntie was down here this morning and staid for an hour and a half. Today has been cold, but it has seemed mild compared with what it was yesterday. Have been reading again in the "Dutch Republic" since coming from work.

Thurs. Feb. 12 - I was at the library again this morning, helping Mrs. Mc Caine and at

1885

last we have finished taking account of the books. This has been an extremely busy day and I was also much rushed in the evening. Have continued on the "Dutch Republic" and I will soon be half through with the last volume.

Fri. Feb. 13 -- This has been a bright and cheerful day, but not very warm. Have been through about the same round today as yesterday. Helped Mrs. Mc Caine in the morning and managed to do considerable work. I have read some this evening in the "Dutch Republic", but not very much.

Sat. Feb. 14 -- Another pleasant day, and not a cold one either. At the library again during the morning, helping Mrs. Mc Caine. Have had another hard day's work, but was not so busy this evening as I was last Saturday. Have not done much reading today, but what I have done has been in the Century for January.

Sun. Feb. 15 -- Cold and windy today and this evening the thermometer is getting down low. I attended morning services only at our church today. After church I went over to Harry's and had dinner there, staying all the afternoon. Jessie is quite sick with some throat trouble, but nothing dangerous is feared. All my spare time at home this evening I have been reading the paper and the December Century. Howard was here this evening and staid till nine o'clock.

Mon. Feb. 16 -- Very disagreeable and cold today.

1885

Have spent today in the same manner as most of the days of last week. Helped Mrs. Mc Caine in the morning and also attended to several errands. This evening I have read steadily in "The Rise of the Dutch Republic".

Tues. Feb. 17 -- This morning I was up to the High School and attended to two or three errands. I have managed to keep quite busy at the library today. Have read a great deal in the "Dutch Republic" this evening. Today has been bright and cheerful, but the air was sharp and frosty.

Wed. Feb. 18 -- This is Ash Wednesday and in the morning I attended services at Christ Church. Mr. Gilbert gave an excellent address on the necessity of our making some denial during Lent. Have had steady work at the library and this evening I was busier than usual. Have not had time today to do much of any reading.

Thurs. Feb. 19 -- I was up to the High School again today on an errand but did not stay long. Today has been pleasant but not warm. I have had an easy day's work at the library and got home early enough this evening for me to do considerable reading in the "Dutch Republic".

Fri. Feb. 20 -- I have worked today during the morning and afternoon, and not having a very busy time. This evening Howard and I went to the Opera House to see the Fay Templeton Opera Company. The opera was

1885

the Coquette, a new one by the composer of Mascotte. I did not think much of either the opera or the company. Have found time today to read some in the "Dutch Republic".

Sat. Feb. 21 - I spent a good part of the morning at the library, looking up some articles on Longfellow. Today has been quite pleasant, and warmer than it has been. Have done a fair amount of reading today in "The Dutch Republic". Have not had such hard work at the library today and this evening we got through by ten o'clock.

Sun. Feb. 22 - Today has been very bright and pleasant. I attended morning services and Sunday school as usual today. After Sunday school I stopped at Harry's and they made me stay to dinner, Papa being there too. I staid there till half past four and then came home and spent the rest of the afternoon and evening in reading, except for an hour while Howard was here.

Mon. Feb. 23 - Yesterday was Washington's birthday and today being the day for the observance of the holiday, the library was open during the day simply as a reading room. I worked during the morning and in the afternoon till four o'clock. Had nothing to do and I expected to have read considerable, but I did not. After I was relieved by Miss Spaulding I did not come home, but staid there till six o'clock. I staid at home all evening and read in the history till nine o'clock. After that I wrote a six page letter to Annie. On the whole, this has been a pleasant, restful day for me, and I wish that I could have them a little oftener.

1885

Tues. Feb. 24 - I was at the library in the morning helping Mrs. McCaine and I helped her nearly the whole afternoon, so that I did not have a hard time. This evening, however, I was quite busy. It has been very mild and pleasant today, and the snow has been melting. I have read this evening in the history and I have now only one hundred pages more to read.

Wed. Feb. 25 - Another warm, melting day so mild that we have let the fire in the bedroom go out. Helped Mrs. McCaine all morning on the preparation of her report and everything is now in good shape. Reading this evening, as usual, in the "Rise of the Dutch Republic".

Thurs. Feb. 26 - Helped Mrs. McCaine a little again this morning, but do not expect to have much more to do. Mild again today, and the sleighing will soon be spoiled at this rate. Have read considerable in the history this evening.

Fri. Feb. 27 - I have worked today during the morning and afternoon and was kept pretty busy most of the time. This evening the young people of our church had a sleigh ride to the Reform School, where Mr. Ribeldaffer and family entertained us. There was a large attendance - about a hundred, making four omnibus loads. We had a fine time at the Ribeldaffers, staying till half past eleven. Our ride home was very pleasant and the moonlight was very fine. We did not go directly home from the

1885

Reform School but went out to Snelling Avenue and on that road to Summit Ave. and from there to town. Coming back we had a hilarious time and enjoyed it very much.

Sat. Feb. 28 - Another very mild day and all the sleighing in town is spoiled and the ice in the river is breaking up. Have had work enough today to feel quite tired this evening. This morning I staid at home and finished "The Rise of the Dutch Republic." It has taken just five months for me to read it and perhaps I have found it all the pleasanter for the slow reading. I have also been reading today in the December number of the Century Magazine.

Sun. March 1 - I attended morning service and Sunday school as usual today. We had communion in the morning and seven new members were added to the church, all by letters from other churches. After Sunday school I stopped in at Harry's and they made me stay to dinner. I came home at about five o'clock. Howard was here and staid over here this evening. After he went I spent my time in reading the Century.

Mon. March 2 - I worked today during the morning and afternoon, so as to accommodate Miss Spaulding. This evening Howard and I went up to Harry's. We played quiggle all the evening and kept at it until half past twelve. We were pained off the same as when we were up last. Howard and Jessie made eight games, while Harry and Mrs. Stibbins, Daisy and I came out just zero. We had a great deal of fun there.

1885

Tues. March 3 - I staid at home all morning, reading magazines all the time. Have had a busy day's work and this evening I was quite busy, not leaving there till after ten o'clock. Today has been mild and melting and this afternoon it snowed some.

Wed. March 4 - The day which begins Democratic rule in this country after a lapse of a quarter of a century, I staid at home during some writing. This evening I have been reading in the December Century one of those interesting articles on the New Astronomy.

Thurs. March 5 - At home during part of the morning, reading all the time. This has been an easy day for me at the library and I closed up in good shape this evening. I am still devoting my time for reading and trying to catch up with the magazines.

Fri. March 6 - I spent a good part of the morning at the library, doing some writing. I came home at twelve and read until dinner time. Busy today and was late this evening in getting away. Have spent all my spare time today on the December Century and I have now finished it.

Sat. Mar. 7 - Like yesterday, I was at the library this morning, writing on the index slips. Have had very busy time today, but we got through in good season this evening. All my reading today has been in the Century for January.

1885

Sun. March 8 — I attended morning services and Sunday school at our church today. We had a very good sermon on Paul, the Apostle. This afternoon, at three o'clock, I attended services at the German Catholic Church which is quite near here. After I came Howard came to see me and staid for an hour. I read nearly all the afternoon. This evening I have attended services at Christ Church. Howard came down again this evening and was here when I came from church. Since he left I have spent the whole time in reading the January Century.

Mon. March 9 — At work today during the morning and afternoon as Miss Spaulding is sick. We had quite a busy time all day. This evening Howard and I went up to Harry's again, as Harry and Mrs. Stebbins were to provide a lot of candy for us, as they were "giggled" first on last Monday evening. We did not play cards this evening but we had a real jolly time just the same. I received a letter from Annie today. Ed is feeling much better than he has been of late.

Tues. March 10 — This has been a very bright day, but it has not been particularly warm. I was at the library for about two hours this morning, writing on the index slips. Have continued my magazine reading today, commencing in the February number this evening.

Wed. March 11 — Very pleasant today, and so mild that my overcoat was a burden to me this afternoon. Have been reading today in the February Century — articles in the new and which

1885

I enjoy very much. This morning I received two boxes of curiosities from Annie. There are a great many large and beautiful shells, two star fish, a little ivory idol, some coins, and other articles too numerous to mention. It makes a very fine collection, and one with which I am very much pleased.

Thurs. March 12 — I spent a good part of the morning at the library, reading. A little after twelve I came home and read some in the Century for February. Have read in the same magazine this evening — new articles, this time on the battle of Shiloh.

Fri. March 13 — As yesterday, I did a good deal of writing this morning at the library. Another mild, pleasant day, a great contrast to the very severe weather we have recently had. Have had little time to do much of any reading today.

Sat. March 14 — Staid at home this morning, but did not find time to do a great amount of reading. Have had an easy day's work today, for a Saturday. This has been a typical March day, with a very strong wind, and this evening it has been growing considerably colder.

Sun. March 15 — I attended morning services and Sunday school as usual today. The sermon to me was one of great interest, the subject being Paul's devotion as a Christian. After coming home I spent part of the afternoon reading. At four o'clock I went out and walked around lower town; a very heavy

1885

snow storm soon came up, and the snow was so thick that I jumped into a street-car and came home again. I have spent the whole evening in reading the February Lenting, finishing it soon after nine o'clock. This evening it has turned much colder and the thermometer is now at about zero.

Mon. March 16 - Quite cold today, the thermometer not getting much above zero at any time. An eclipse of the sun took place today, in which about five sixths of its surface was obscured. It began at half past ten and lasted till after one, the greatest point of obscuration being at twelve o'clock. I watched its progress until after the climax was reached and was much interested in it. The peculiar, wind-deflecting effect upon all objects was very noticeable.

Tues. March 17 - Another raw, chilly day. This morning I attended the funeral of Howard's grandmother - Mrs. Stansbury - who died last Sunday afternoon. The funeral was at eleven o'clock and I got back from the cemetery at about half past twelve. This evening I began Sir Walter Scott's "Waverley," reading the first two chapters.

Wed. March 18 - I staid at home during the greater part of the morning. This afternoon I worked very hard as we are getting in some new bookcases and there was some pretty rough work to do. I have felt very much tired out this evening. Have read several chapters of "Waverley" today but have not got thoroughly into it yet.

1885

Thurs. March 19 - Was at the library all morning helping Mrs. McCaine to make out a list for Mrs. Haynes history classes. At work during the usual hours and was kept pretty busy this evening. Have made further progress in "Waverley" this evening but I have not, as yet, succeeded in getting much interested in it.

Fri. March 20 - At the library again, nearly all the morning. Had quite a fall of snow this morning, but it was about gone this evening. Have read more today in "Waverley" and am beginning to like it.

Sat. March 21 - I have been reading today in "Waverley" quite steadily and I am now now much interested in it. This has been an unusually busy day at the library, though we were not so much rushed this evening as we were this afternoon.

Sun. March 22 - This has been a bright sunny day, but not a particularly warm one. I attended morning services and Sunday school as usual today. At home during the latter part of the afternoon and evening. Howard was down to see me this evening and staid till nine o'clock, when we both went over to the library. Have read considerable in "Waverley" today and am now more than half through with it.

Mon. March 23 - Staid around the library this morning and then came home and read "Waverley." Was not very busy this after-

1885

noon, but this evening I had my hands full. Reading again in "Waverley" this evening.

Tues. March 24 - A bright, sunny day. Was at home in the morning till eleven o'clock, when I went over to the library and helped Mrs. Mc Caine on some history lists. Have had no time for reading today.

Wed. March 25 - Have made considerable progress in "Waverley" today and I expect to finish it before Sunday. This has been a mild day, cloudy during morning, but clear later in the day.

Thurs. March 26 - This has been a very mild day, cloudy nearly all the time. The warm weather has put the streets into a very bad condition. Was out for a walk this morning, going down by the river to see the new railroad bridge which is being built near Jackson St. Have read a good deal of "Waverley" today and have very nearly finished it.

Fri. March 27 - I was up on the Hill today to see Auntie; I started late and so I could not make a long stay. Have had a comparatively easy time of it at the library today. This evening I finished "Waverley". After I had read the first hundred pages I became much interested in it and I have enjoyed it greatly. This has been another warm, mild day.

1885

Sat. March 28 - This morning Harry went with me while I bought a new Sunday suit. It is similar to the last one I had, only of a later style. This has been a very tiresome day to me as the weather has made my feet ache. Have read some this evening in the Century Magazine for this month.

Sun. March 29 - I attended morning services only, at our church today. After church I went over to Harry's and took dinner there, staying all the afternoon. Came home soon after six with Papa who got up there at about half past four. Read nearly all the evening, except during the time when Howard was here. We have had a very heavy fall of snow this afternoon, and once more everything has put on a wintry aspect.

Mon. March 30 - Auntie was down here this morning and staid till after one o'clock. I enjoyed having her here very much. She did considerable mending for me during the time she was here. Have not done much reading today, merely reading one article in the March Century.

Tues. March 31 - This has been a very lovely day, disproving the old adage, for March came in like a lamb and went out in the same peaceful manner. Have had rather an easy day's work at the library today. I have continued reading in the March Century this evening.

1885

Wed. April 1 - I was up to see Auntie this morning, staying an hour and a half, and enjoying myself very much. Today has been cloudy and this morning we had a mixture of snow and rain. Began reading today a novel of early Christian times. The scene is laid partly in Britain and partly in Rome and is of the time of St. Paul. The title of the book is "Pomponia".

Thurs. April 2 - Today being Holy Thursday, I attended services at eleven o'clock this morning at Christ Church. Have read considerable today in "Pomponia" and am enjoying it. It was cloudy and chilly all day, but this evening it is clear and much milder.

Fri. April 3 - Good Friday. In the morning I attended services at Christ Church. The service and sermon were very impressive to me. I have had a very easy day's work at the library today. Have read considerable in "Pomponia" today. I do not think that the book is an especially successful reproduction of the times in which the story is laid.

Sat. April 4 - This has been a delightful day, very warm and spring like. In the morning I took quite a walk over in West St. Paul and while there saw an artesian well which was bored this winter. The depth is over two hundred feet and the stream of water is about twelve feet high. The flow is very strong and while there I saw a stone as large as my fist brought to the surface by the water. Have read more of "Pomponia" today, and will soon be through with it.

1885

Sun. April 5 - Easter Sunday, and a most beautiful one too. So mild that my spring overcoat was too warm for me. I attended morning services at our church today. The church was not decorated and I was much disappointed thereby. And the Mr. Edwards was sick and his place was taken by the Rev. Robert Smith, which was also disappointing. In the afternoon I attended vespers at three o'clock at the German Catholic Church where I heard some fine music. At four thirty I attended the choral services of the Sunday School of St. Paul's Episcopal Church. The church was beautifully decorated and I enjoyed the services very much. Harry was here this evening and just before he left Howard came in and staid till nine o'clock.

Mon. April 6 - Very windy today and the dust has been exceedingly disagreeable. Was over to the library in the morning and afterwards went out and bought a new stiff hat, this year's style being taller than ever. It has rained this evening considerable. Have been reading, this evening, Shakespeare's "Richard Third", expecting to see it played this week.

Tues. Apr. 7 - A cold, windy day. Harry's twenty fifth birthday. Staid at home the most of the morning, reading in the Presbyterian Quarterly. Have read more of "Richard Third" this evening, but have not been able to finish it. Received a postal card from our Virginia Cousin, Lockey Charleston, and this

1885

morning I received a letter from Luther-
rein. He writes about his studies but does
not say much about anything else.

Wed. Apr. 8 - I have worked today during
the morning and afternoon. Finished read-
ing "Richard Third" this afternoon, and this
evening I saw the play with Thomas Keene
as Richard. I enjoyed it very much; the
acting was good and the setting of the stage
and the scenery were very fine.

Thurs. April 9 - A chilly, cloudy day. Have
read some in "Pamponia" today and also began
reading the book on the Children's Crusades,
which I have so long delayed in beginning.
Have been just comfortably busy in my
work at the library today.

Fri. April 10 - Like yesterday this has been a
cool day and until one o'clock it rained quite
steadily. The rain has brightened up the grass
finely and the trees are budding. Was up to
see Auntie this morning and found her in
bed, laid up with a sick headache. She is
feeling very miserable. I staid with her about
an hour and then, having had dinner,
went to work.

Sat. Apr. 11 - This morning I was out shop-
ping, getting a new spring overcoat and sever-
al other things. Today has been rather windy,
though bright and clear. Have had a very
busy time at the library today and was
late in getting away this evening.

1885

Sun. April 12 - I attended morning ser-
vices at Christ Church today which was
the only service that I attended today. Harry
and Mrs. Stebbins were also there and af-
ter church I went up with them to their
house and had dinner. Papa came up
and soon after Harry, Papa and I went out
to see a house into which Harry and the
family are soon to move. The house is a
large double one on Selby Ave near Kent St.
After looking over the house we came down
home, Harry coming with us. Howard was
here this evening and staid till about
nine o'clock.

Mon. April 13 - A bright, sunny day, though
it became cloudy and cooler in the after-
noon. Was quite busy in the morning,
running around attending to various things.
Have had a very busy time at the library
this evening. I finished "Pamponia" this
evening.

Tues. April 14 - Have passed the day very
quietly. Spent part of the morning at the
library. Have had considerable work at the
library today but got through all right this
evening. I have been reading this evening
in the book on the Children's Crusade.

Wed. April 15 - A most beautiful day, quite
warm and pleasant. I went up to see Auntie
this morning but did not make a long
stay. Auntie was ^{not} feeling especially well,
but was much ^{better} than she was last Friday. On
my way up I made a call on Mrs. Nolan -
Julia Hornpfe - and found her well and

1885

happy. Have not read very much today, but this evening I have been reading "The Children's Crusade".

Thurs. April 16 — I was at home during the greater part of the morning and wrote a letter to Annie. Also did some other writing that needed attention. Have read considerable today in "The Children's Crusade" and also began reading Tasso's "Jerusalem Delivered". Today has been dull and cloudy, a great contrast to what it was yesterday.

Fri. April 17 — Another cool, cloudy day. I was up to see Auntie again this morning and made a longer stay than I did on Wednesday. Have had a very easy time at the library today both during the afternoon and evening. Have read today in "The Children's Crusade" and this evening I finished it.

Sat. April 18 — Staid at the library during a good part of the morning doing some work. Have not had a hard day's work today, for a Saturday and got through in good season this evening. Have not read a great deal today, though I read some this evening in "Jerusalem Delivered".

Sun. April 19 — Dark and cloudy today, making it quite gloomy. I attended morning services and Sunday school at our church. Mr. Edwards resumed his duties today, and although looking miserable, he preached an interesting missionary sermon. Staid at home nearly all the afternoon. Howard was here as usual this evening, staying about an hour. I

1885

have not done much reading today outside of the paper today, though I read two articles in the March Century this evening.

Mon. April 20 — Rain nearly all day. It has been pleasant to have the rain after such a long stretch of cloudy weather. Was at the library this morning, helping Mrs. McCaine, writing all the time. This evening I have been reading "Jerusalem Delivered", reading the second canto. I like it very much. By today's mail we received two pictures from Annie of little Walter. One is a full length and the other shows his face. He is a very bright looking little boy and I feel very proud of him.

Tues. April 21 — Like yesterday, it has rained nearly all day and the weather has been warm. The air has been very close and muggy this evening. Helped Mrs. McCaine again this morning, working till about half past twelve. Have continued reading "Jerusalem Delivered" today and finished the third canto. I am very much interested in it.

Wed. April 22 — Auntie was down here for a while this morning but did not make a very long stay. At the library during a part of the morning, helping Mrs. McCaine with her writing. I have been kept pretty busy with my work at the library today. Today has been cloudy and rather chilly, but we have had no rain. I have read today canto third of "Jerusalem Delivered".

1885 Thurs. April 23 - I was up to see Auntie this morning, staying till one o'clock. Auntie is expecting to leave for Ohio within about a week's time and I have some hopes of being able to go with her. This has been a sunny day but quite windy. This evening I began reading the first book of travel that I have read in some time. It is a little book on the Bermuda Islands and it has interested me very much. I have read the greater part of it and much wish that it could be larger.

Fri. April 24 - I worked today during the morning and afternoon and had an easy day's work. Mr Sunday Daisy and Jessie are going to Lafayette, Indiana to be gone a month and this evening they were down here with Harry. They came at about half past eight and staid till ten o'clock and we had quite a pleasant evening. I have read more today in the book on the Bermudas and finished it this evening.

Sat. April 25 - Cloudy all day and about six o'clock it rained quite hard for a quarter of an hour. Was busy all morning running around, attending to various duties. My work today has not been very hard. This evening I have read canto first of "Jerusalem Delivered".

Sun. April 26 - This has been a bright, pleasant day, though it has been cloudy part of the time. This morning I attended church as usual but did not stay to Sunday school. Saw after one o'clock Papa and

1885 to various duties. Resumed work again today. Harry had a very easy time, but do not relish work at all. I want a longer vacation and I would go back to Ohio tomorrow if I could. Yesterday I found a letter for me from Father, when I got home from the train. It was directed from here to Millidgeville, from Millidgeville to Maineville and from Maineville here.

Thurs. June 4 - Today has been warm and sultry but it has been much cooler this evening. Was up on the Hill this morning, attending to an errand. Have been somewhat busier at the library today than I was yesterday. I began Charlotte Brontë's "Shirley" this evening and shall probably like it. This evening we had our first concert at Grotz's. Howard came down to the library and we staid there till eleven o'clock, listening to the music and had quite a pleasant time.

Fri. June 5 - Another pleasant day, not so warm as it was yesterday. I spent part of my morning at the library and the rest here, engaged in writing. Have had just work enough to keep me reasonably busy today.

Sat. June 6 - Busy at the library this morning examining some books that we have recently purchased. This has been another warm day, but it has been cool and pleasant at the library. Have had a very easy day's work for a Saturday.

Sun. June 7 - Today came in quite warm, but we had rain in the morning, so that it is now much cooler, so cool, in fact, that we have had to have a little fire in the bedroom this

1885

evening. I attended church services in the morning and Sunday School. Mr. Edwards did not preach, for, although he was present, some gentleman, whose name I did not understand, took his place. After Sunday school I went over to Harry's and took dinner there. At four o'clock Harry and I went out to see the house that Will is building for himself. It is on Dayton Ave., pretty well out and will be a very attractive place when finished. I came home after seeing the place, Jessie coming with me and staying with me about half an hour. I have written three letters this evening, one to Goodkind, one to Paul Conn and the other to Lathrop, all in connection with our Alumni affairs.

Mon. June 8 - This morning I had a long walk, going through a very pretty country. I went over to West St. Paul and took the Dodd Road, going out it about two miles. I enjoyed the walk very much, especially as it was cool and pleasant during the whole time. This has been a very busy day at the library and this evening I was obliged to work until nearly ten o'clock.

Tues. June 9 - A very fine day, not at all too warm for comfort. I spent the greater part of the morning at home, writing a letter to Auntie and stringing it out pretty long and I have not yet been able to finish it. This evening we had a concert at Grosé's. Howard came down and he and I stood listening to the music until ten o'clock.

Wed. June 10 - I spent a greater part of the morning in examining more of those new books I came home at noon and continued my letter to Auntie

1885

but have not yet finished it. I have read today a short novel by William B. Lusk. It is called "The Marriage of Mireia Tergus" and is, in some degree, a continuation of "A Princess of Shule".

Thurs. June 11 - Like yesterday, I spent nearly the whole morning at the library, looking over the new books. I came home at half past eleven o'clock and finished that long letter to Auntie. It is twelve pages in length and I have just written her a postal card this evening. I have had an unusually early day's work today and I closed up in good season this evening. This has been a very warm, sultry day and we had a smart shower a little after one o'clock this afternoon.

Fri. June 12 - I have worked today during the morning and afternoon and was pretty busy in the morning, but had easy work in the afternoon. We have had a circus in town today and the parade this morning caused considerable of a rush at the library for a while. This evening I attended a meeting of the committee which was appointed to raise money for a present for Mrs. Haynes. I am a member of that committee and we held our meeting in Mr. Wright's office in the High School. The idea is to raise a purse of one thousand dollars, and of that amount seven hundred has already been raised. The meeting lasted until after nine o'clock.

Sat. June 13 - This has been a very hot day, warm in almost every place except the library, where it has been tolerably pleasant. This morning Miss Lucy Spaulding and I went out for a walk. We went across the river and followed along the bluff nearly as far up as the railroad bridge. We sat

1885

down on the grass under the trees and had a fine time. Coming back we climbed down a ravine and followed the road at the foot of the bluff. We had a very enjoyable walk for we had a good breeze from the river which kept us cool. Have had easy work at the library today as the heat has kept away the crowd. Received a postal card from Goodkind today in response to my letter of Sunday.

Sun. June 14 - As today has been set aside for children's day we have had special services at our church. The church was beautifully decorated with flowers and plants and on one occasion have I seen it look prettier. The service, too, was interesting, being more especially adapted to the children's wants. Besides, we had baptism and there were sixteen infants baptized. We had no Sunday School, merely waiting for roll call. Spent the whole afternoon at home, engaged in reading and writing. This evening Lucy Spaulding and I went to the church of the Good Shepherd. After church was over we took a little walk although it was almost too warm for comfort.

Mon. June 15 - Very cool today - a great contrast to what it was yesterday. I spent part of the morning at the library, examining the new books. There are a great many of them and it takes a good while to go through them all. Have had quite a rush at the library this evening and I was late in getting through. I have been reading this evening in the April number of the Century Magazine.

Tues. June 16 - At the library again, in the morning, at work on the new books. At eleven I went up to our old home on the Hill. The house is

1885

vacant and we have some notion of moving back ourselves. Went up, with that idea, to measure for carpets. We are not certain about going back, but shall know this week. I like the idea of going back very much, though I did not approve of it at first. After getting through there I went over to Harry's and staid to dinner there. Harry came down town with me afterwards. This evening we had a concert at Grotz's although it has been pretty cool. Howard was down and we staid until half past ten. I began reading today an historical novel by Miss Yonge. The title is "The Chaplet of Pearls". This morning we received from San Francisco, pictures of Annie. They are very fine and we are much pleased with them.

Wed. June 17 - I was up to the house again this morning, but did not spend a great time there. Have read today in the "Chaplet of Pearls" and am getting quite interested in it. This has been a very fine day, though pretty warm at noon. Harry had easy work at the library today, particularly this evening. I began a letter to Aunt Carrie after coming from work, but I have not had time to finish it yet.

Thurs. June 18 - Today has been very beautiful and not at all too warm. Was at the library nearly the whole morning, working on the new books. Have had little work today and found time to finish my letter to Aunt Carrie before coming home this evening. Have made good progress today in "The Chaplet of Pearls". I like it quite well. Received a letter from Auntie today. She is still in Milledgeville, enjoying her visit very much. Grandma was in Washington

1885

visiting an old friend of hers. They expect to remain in Milledgeville until the last of this month.

Tue. June 18 - Worked today during the morning and afternoon and had a very easy time. Began, today, a novel in the "No Name Series" called "Her Picture". I am enjoying it very much as it is full of brightness and jollity. Have also read some in the April Century. This evening I attended a meeting of that committee of which I am a member. It was held in the High School, the same as last week. The whole amount raised so far is eight hundred and five dollars, of which I have collected something over thirty dollars.

Sat. June 20 - This has been the warmest day ^{of the season} and the heat this afternoon has been very great. Was running around this morning, attending to some errands. Have had an easy Saturday's work, the heat being the cause of it. I have read considerable of "Her Picture" today. It is very bright, running on with mirthfulness, and I like it very much.

Sun. June 21 - A great contrast today to what it was yesterday, for it has been quite cool all the time. I attended morning services and Sunday school at our church today. Staid at home all afternoon, reading most of the time. Have put in a good deal of time on "Her Picture" and I will now soon be through with it. This evening Harry, Mrs. Stebbins, Daisy and I attended services at Park Church. They have just got a new pastor, the Rev. Dr. Searns, late of Syracuse, N. Y. He is a splendid speaker

1885

and I enjoyed his sermon this evening a very great deal.

Mon. June 22 - Cool again today, but much pleasanter than it was yesterday. I spent a great part of the morning in running around, attending to that Mrs. Haynes matter. Have managed to raise some more money, but not much. This evening I finished reading "Her Picture". I have sat up late to finish it and have enjoyed it greatly. I received two letters from Lathrop this afternoon.

Tues. June 23 - Quite busy in the morning, tending to various small matters. This afternoon I attended the class day exercises of the Class of '85. They were held in the High School Hall at half past three. They lasted two hours and were excellent, much better than the class day exercises of last year. Concert at Groves this evening, consequently I staid pretty late at the library. Since coming home I have been reading "The Chaplet of Pearls".

Wed. June 24 - A very busy day with me. Was up early and attended a meeting of our committee at eight o'clock, at the High School. I am very glad to say that our hopes have been realized, for we have raised all but thirty dollars of the thousand and we will have no trouble in filling up the sum. I worked today during the morning and afternoon. This evening I attended the commencement exercises of the Class of '85. They were held in the Opera House and were quite good, though not so much so as last year's. There was a great profusion of flowers and

1885

everything passed off smoothly. Have read some today in "The Chaplet of Pearls", but have not made very great headway.

Thurs. June 25 - At the library during the morning, working on the new books. We have just received another lot of them today. This afternoon I had a great deal of running around to do in connection with our Alumni meeting tomorrow evening. I have made considerable progress today in "The Chaplet of Pearls" and am much interested.

Fri. June 26 - Today I have worked during the morning and afternoon and was kept busy nearly all the time. Found time, however, to do some reading in the April Century. Also, wrote a letter to Auntie between five and six o'clock. Read in "The Chaplet of Pearls" at my noon hour and am liking it more, the deeper I get into it. This evening the meeting of our Alumni Association was held at the High School. As I was one of the ushers I was obliged to get there rather early. The programme was very interesting, but the principal part, the presentations to Mrs. Haynes, came last and were the most enjoyable features of the occasion. In the speeches that were made, the kindest possible things were said of her. Then came the presentation by the class of '77 of her portrait to the High School. The portrait is admirably executed and is a splendid likeness. After this came the presentation of the purse of one thousand dollars and a very handsome breast pin, set with pearls. After the exercises were over everybody crowded around and offered their congratulations.

1885

She was entirely taken by surprise and was deeply moved. She was evidently delighted with the honors heaped upon her and surely if ever any body deserved the love and esteem of her scholars, Mrs. Haynes is worthy of it, for no one can estimate the amount of good she has done. On the whole, this is the happiest evening that I have had for a very long time.

Sat. June 27 - I staid at home all morning, quite busy attending to various odds and ends about the rooms. Had early work at the library this afternoon, but we were much rushed this evening. Have read a good deal in "The Chaplet of Pearls" this evening. Today has been very warm and sultry, but at six we had a shower, and since then it has been cooler.

Sun. June 28 - A most beautiful day, just right as to warmth. I attended morning services and Sunday school at our church as usual. Afterwards I went over to Harry's and had dinner. I staid there till five o'clock. At that time Harry and I went over to see how Will's new house is progressing. At six we started out for a walk, our objective point being Meriam Park. A little this side of the Reform School we met Johnnie Pedevod and he turned around and went with us. We stopped at Union Park and climbed the tower there, where we had a lovely view of both St. Paul and Minneapolis. We then went through Meriam Park and then struck south for Summit Ave. When we reached that street we made up our minds to see

1885

Shadow Falls, about a mile off. We took a road which winds beautifully thro' the woods and soon reached the spot. It is a most beautiful spot. The falls are in a deep glen and is a small but very lovely stream. It is a very short distance from the river bank and we went down there. We left the place at about nine o'clock, at which time it was still very light. We had a walk of about five miles before us but the moon came up and we had a glorious walk. We reached Harry's at ten o'clock, where Johnnie left us. We had some supper and then Harry, Daisy, Jessie, and myself went down to Mrs. Hood's where we staid till eleven o'clock. Came home then, a little tired, but feeling very much invigorated by the tramp. Truly it is one of the most enjoyable walks that I have ever had, not even excepting the eight mile one I took in Ohio with Mr. Gill. In all, since six o'clock I have walked about ten miles.

Mon. June 29 - To accommodate Miss Spaulding, I have worked today during the morning and afternoon. Was extremely busy all morning and in the afternoon till five o'clock, after which time I found time enough to write a letter to Elmer. This evening, in company with Harry and Daisy, I went to see the Grand Opera Company in "The Queen's Lace Handkerchief." The company is quite good and I enjoyed the performance much better than when I saw it last year. Have read some in "The Chaplet of Pearls" this evening.

1885

Tues. June 30 - A very lovely day, though pretty warm at noon. In the morning Harry came down and I went up to the Hill to his house and to our old home which has just been sold. It has been in the hands of a real estate agent for some time and has been sold about a week. The people are Scotch and moved in yesterday. I am very that the place has gone out of our hands, especially as I had hoped to move back again. However, it may all be for the best that it is gone. Had our usual concert at 8 o'clock this evening and staid till after eleven o'clock, listening to the music. Have read some today in "The Chaplet of Pearls."

Wed. July 1 - Staid at home during the greater part of the morning. I received, by the early mail, a good letter from Aunt Carrie and with it came three other letters enclosed, one from each of the cousins. I am quite pleased to receive these letters of the children's and they reflect great credit on them. I answered Leslie's and May's letters at once as I knew that they will be eagerly expecting an answer. Have made considerable progress today in "The Chaplet of Pearls" and have now only a little more of it to read.

Thurs. July 2 - At the library during a good part of the morning, at work on the new books. Came home after eleven o'clock and read in "The Chaplet of Pearls." This evening I finished it, having enjoyed it greatly. I like it better than any other of Miss Yonge's that I have read. It has been quite

1885

warm today, consequently I have had little work to do and this evening things were particularly easy.

Tue. July 3 - Quite warm today, but this evening we have had a heavy rain which has made it much cooler. Was at the library at work during the morning, on those new books which we are nearly through with, but we have just received another lot so that there is plenty of work in store. Have had a busy day's work today, probably to make up for my easy time of yesterday.

Sat. July 4 - Boothage Park, White Bear Lake - At Howard's House. Came out here at ten o'clock and found Howard waiting for me in his boat at the pier. We soon got over to the house and at once began celebrating the day. Misses Elise and Margaret Hall are out here the same as last year, and they in addition to Miss Helen make a very agreeable set of young ladies. We had a great quantity of fire crackers, large and small, and we all spent the time in firing them off until noon. Soon after that Howard and I went in and had a swim. We had lunch at two o'clock and then spent the afternoon in various ways until half past four, when Howard and I went in and had another swim. We went to dinner at about six and after that we all went out in the water. At about half past eight Howard and I began setting off the fire works which kept us busy until ten o'clock. After the display was over, we all got into one row boat and went out and saw the illuminations at the station. After we

1885

got in and everybody had gone to bed, Howard and I went and took a dip in the water, being in about two minutes, just long enough to duck ourselves and then get out. Got ready for bed at about twelve o'clock. Have had a splendid time, one of the best Fourth's that I can remember.

Sun. July 5 - Up at a late hour and had breakfast at nine o'clock. The whole morning we were in the lake. We divided up into two boat loads, Margaret, Helen, Emily and Howard being in one boat, while Elise and I were in the other. We rowed over to the bridge and under it, to the other side of the island. We landed at the island. Coming back I rounded the point of the island without much trouble, but it was there that my hand work came in. The wind was blowing quite hard on my right and as I rowed poorly with my left oar I made few progress. At last, after we had got nearly home, I rowed closer to the other boat and they seized on to the rope in our prow and insisted on towing us along. We got in at about one and while the ladies were dressing for dinner, Howard and I took a swim. I shall probably soon be able to swim easily, for I swam this afternoon, some one hundred and fifty feet with the life preserver on and then back again. I went out to where the water was about two feet over my head. After dinner Elise, Margaret, Howard and I went out for a drive in the carriage. We went over to the island and drove all over it. The place is much improved this year, for a great many new cottages have been built. We had a splendid dinner, getting

1885

back at about half past four. I saw that
 soon until supper time we lounged around
 the house, not going out as the sky looked
 quite threatening. At supper time it began
 raining and for three quarters of an hour
 we had a very heavy shower. In the evening
 it was too damp to go out so we staid in-
 doors and had a cheerful wood fire on the hearth.
 We passed a most pleasant evening, going
 to bed early.

Mon. July 6 - Was up late, not getting break-
 fast till nine o'clock. Howard had to get into
 town early so I waited to come in with the
 young ladies on a later train. Right after break-
 fast Elsie, Margaret, Remmie and I went out
 after water lilies. Our time was short and
 passed more quickly than we realized. We
 had eight minutes to get our train, and as the
 young ladies completely filled the carriage I had
 to go afoot and I ran all the way over, getting
 there just in time and had to wait for the
 train which was late. We got into town at a
 quarter past eleven and so ended one of the
 most enjoyable little vacations that I have
 ever had. At the library during my usual
 hours and was kept busy all the time. Miss
 Spaulding is away taking her vacation, and
 John Miller is in her place. Mrs. McLaine re-
 turned from the East on Saturday and was on
 duty again as usual during working hours.

Tues. July 6 - A very bright, pleasant day.
 Was at the library during a good part of the
 morning, reading. Have not had a very hard
 day's work. Today I began reading "Stray Pearls",
 a sequel to "The Chaplet of Pearls".

1885

Wed. July 8 - Today has been very warm
 and the air has been quite oppressive. Was
 quite busy in the morning, attending to var-
 ious small duties. Have had early work
 today. I have read in "Stray Pearls" today,
 but have not made great progress in it.
 Our concert at Grotto's took place this evening
 instead of last night, and I staid until
 ten o'clock listening to the music.

Thurs. July 9 - A very quiet day with me.
 I spent part of the morning at the library but
 did not do any work. Have not been very
 busy at the library today and got through
 in good season this evening. I began a letter to
 Lathurssen today and have written some five
 or six pages, but have not finished it yet.

Fri. July 10 - Like yesterday, I spent considerable
 of my time in the morning at the library. I
 received a letter from Auntie today. She was
 in Washington with Aunt Mary at the time of
 writing and expects to be in Thairville some-
 time. Grandma is well and has been gain-
 ing in weight, while Auntie has been losing.
 Yesterday I bought a pretty little turquoise
 ring which I intend to send to Mary. Had our
 usual concert at Grotto's this evening and I
 staid until ten o'clock at the library. This
 evening I finished my letter to Lathurssen,
 making it nearly ten pages long.

Sat. July 11 - This has been rather a warm day.
 I did away considerable of my time at the
 library today, in the morning and was only
 moderately busy in the afternoon and evening. I
 have read a little in "Stray Pearls" today.

1885

Sun. July 12 - This has been a very warm close day, but at about four we had a heavy rain and since then it has been cooler. I attended morning services and Sunday school at our church today and afterwards I went over to Harry's, taking dinner there and staying all afternoon. At six o'clock Jessie and I started out to go down to the library. We stopped and got Ella Hood in the car down and spent the whole evening there, looking at our new books. After I had taken them home it had got to be late so my whole evening was taken up.

Mon. July 13 - I have worked today during the morning and afternoon and managed to keep myself pretty busy. This has been a fine day and this evening has been perfectly lovely. I started out at about half past seven and was gone all evening. I first visited Miss Daniels, having gone up to the place where she lives, on an errand. Then I stopped at the Hood's and spent the greater part of the evening there. I had a very pleasant time there. At about nine Harry and Daisy came in and when they left I went up to their house, staying only a few minutes, however.

Tues. July 14 - At home during the whole morning. I had expected some men to come and take down our parlor stove, but they failed to put in their appearance so I went at it myself. I took the stove apart and, with Miss McCloskey's help, had little difficulty in moving it. This has been a very fine day though quite warm part of the time. Staid at the library this evening till ten o'clock listening to the music. I began a letter

1885

to Aunt Carrie this morning, but have not yet finished it. Also mailed the ring to May this afternoon. In the course of a day or two Charlie Purcell and Bert will probably be here. They were to have left Ohio today and caught to be here tomorrow. They are on their way to Montana and will only stop here one day.

Wed. July 15 - I have worked today during the morning and afternoon and was quite busy in the morning, but had little to do in the afternoon. Today has been very warm but we have had such a fine breeze at the library that the heat has not troubled us any. Have heard nothing of Bert or Charlie today, but presume that they will be here tomorrow. This evening I was up to church and attended prayer meeting. There was a good attendance, considering the hot weather.

Thurs. July 16 - This morning I received letters from Leslie and May and a postal card from cousin Annie. Bert and Mr. Purcell will probably be here on Saturday. They are to stay at the Windsor Hotel, which will make it very convenient for me. This morning I finished my letter to Aunt Carrie and while at the library this afternoon, I found time to write to Elmer. This has been a pleasant day, though it is quite cool this evening.

Fri. July 17 - At the library this morning, writing on the card catalogue work which I have not done since the day I left for Ohio. At work during my usual hours and had an easy time in the evening. Had our usual Friday

1885

concert as I wrote this evening and I staid until ten o'clock. Have had a good deal of time for reading today, reading some in "Stray Pearls" and some in the May Century;

Sat. July 18. - Like yesterday, I spent the whole morning at the library, helping Mrs. Mac. Baine. I wrote all the time in the accession catalogue. Have had quite a busy day's work today. Bert and Mr. Purcell arrived in town at noon today. They are to stay over until tomorrow afternoon. They came up to the library at six o'clock with Father and Frank. Mr. Purcell is not looking quite as well as when I was in Ohio. Bert has, of course, grown tall since I saw him two years ago, but he still looks much the same as he did then. They are stopping at the Windsor Hotel.

Sun. July 19. - Spent all the day until four o'clock with Bert. He, Frank and I went around the town in the morning and at a little after one Bert came up here and waited a little time, while I was getting ready to go up on the Hill with him. We went up to Will's house, where Mr. Purcell already was and where we had dinner. We staid there till three o'clock when we came down to the Hotel and from there went to the depot. The train on which they went left at four o'clock. They go to Glendive, Montana, near which place Mr. Purcell has bought a ranch and where they are going into stock raising. I am very sorry that they could not have staid longer, as they had little chance to see the place. After they left I came home and read the paper, after which I went up to Harry's, staying only a few minutes, however.

1885

This evening I went down to services at St. Paul's Church.

Mon. July 20. - This has been a very warm, close day and I have felt the heat very decidedly. I have worked today during the morning and afternoon and was pretty busy most of the time. This evening I was up on the Hill to Harry's and spent the whole evening there. I have read considerable today in "Stray Pearls" and I am now nearly through with it. Today I received a letter from Auntie. She is back in Maineville after a very pleasant stay in Washington. Aunt Baine also enclosed a letter, thanking me for the ring that I sent for May. She, May, was delighted with it. At the same time came the photograph of the children that I had been expecting so long. It is the one that was taken just before I got there and it pleases me very much.

Tues. July 21. - Another warm day, though not so hot as it was yesterday. At the library during a good part of the morning, writing in the accession catalogue. Came home at about half past eleven and read in "Stray Pearls" some finishing it. I have liked it only tolerably well, it not being nearly so interesting as was "The Chaplet of Pearls". After that I began a letter to Auntie and wrote three pages, but did not have time to finish it. Have had easy work at the library today and this evening I staid until half past ten, listening to the concert.

1885

Wed. July 22 - I have worked today during the morning and afternoon. We have had a circus in town today and there was a large crowd at the library to see it, so that I was kept quite busy all morning. This evening I was out to the Park where there was a concert. Staid out until nine o'clock, when I came home and spent the remainder of the evening in reading. Have devoted all my spare time to the magazines, (Century) reading considerable in the May number and finishing the one for April.

Thurs. July 23 - This morning, just as I was about getting up, the city hall bell began tolling. Soon after, other bells began and when I got out of doors I saw flags at half mast so that I knew at once that General Grant must be dead. He died at about eight this morning, after being sick with cancer in the throat, for about nine months. In some respects the day has reminded me of the sad time four years ago, when Garfield died. This has been one of the hottest days of the season and it seemed almost impossible to keep cool. Have done a good deal of letter writing today. Wrote to Leslie and May while at work this afternoon and this evening I began a letter to Ed which will be the longest one that I have ever written. I have written about thirteen pages already and do not yet see the close of it near.

Fri. July 24 - Another of our very warm days, though not so bad as it was yesterday. This morning I was over in West St. Paul with Howard and sir went out on the new railroad bridge which is now building. Have not yet finished Ed's letter.

1885

Sat. July 25 - This morning, in company with a friend, I walked out to Lake Como and took a swim. I am getting so that I can swim a little now and will soon be able to swim easily, if I keep it up. We started out at about ten o'clock and got back at one. The walk was a long and hot one and I got pretty tired before I reached home. Have not had a very hard day's work today, for a Saturday.

Sun. July 26 - I attended morning and evening services and Sunday school at our church today. Mr. Edwards is away on his vacation and Mr. Minor occupied the pulpit both morning and evening. He preached two good sermons and the one in the morning was particularly fine. Mr. Gilbert taught our Sunday school class. At home all afternoon. Fred came up to see me at about six and staid till half past seven. His visit was quite pleasant to me. Have read a little today in the May Century.

Mon. July 27 - Another terribly warm day, fully as bad as any day we have had. This evening, however, it has been raining, so that it is now some cooler. I have worked today during the morning and afternoon. In the afternoon I found time to finish that long letter to Ed. It is some twenty pages in length, longer than anything I have ever written before. This evening I received a letter from Lathorse. This evening Howard and I went up to Harry's and had a very pleasant visit. We could not stay late, though, as Howard had to take a train at ten o'clock for home.

1885

Tues. July 28— I was at the library during a good part of the morning, card cataloguing some of the new books. This afternoon we had a severe storm, which served admirably to keep people away from the library. But this evening was fine and I made up for my early afternoon by having a busy evening. Have read considerable today in the *May Century*. I began a letter to Aunt Carrie this afternoon, but it is not yet finished.

Wed. July 29— A warm day with very heavy storms during the morning. This afternoon every thing has been bright and smiling again. Have worked again during the morning, and afternoon and was busy nearly all the time. This evening, in company with Jessie, I went out to Howard's. We took the train at seven o'clock and staid until ten. We were on the water all the time. Howard, Jessie, and Emily were in one boat, while I had Mrs. Salusha, Helen and the two little boys in another boat. There was a concert given at Cottage Park by a band that plays at some point on the lake every night and we staid out where we could hear the music. We had a splendid time as it was just the right kind of an evening for such enjoyment.

Thurs. July 30— This has been much the warmest day we have had so far, as I have felt the heat more than usual. Thermometer was as high as ninety eight in the shade at about three this afternoon. At about five we had one of those sudden, sharp storms of which we have had so many this week. The one this evening was of unusual violence,

1885

accompanied by the hardest hail storm that I have ever known. It hailed so hard that one of our large panes of glass was quite badly broken. This morning I was up to Har- nys in an errand and while there I had dinner with them. This afternoon I found time to finish that letter to Aunt Carrie which I commenced day before yesterday.

Fri. July 31— Today has been much cooler and pleasanter than it was yesterday, all owing to our storm last evening. I worked during the morning on the card cataloguing. Have been pretty busy all day. This evening I have written a letter to cousin Annie.

Sat. Aug. 1— The weather today has been greatly in contrast to what it was on Thursday. For it has been cloudy all day and quite chilly all evening. Was pretty busy in the morning. Staid at home and read a little and at about eleven o'clock I went over to the Y. M. C. A. rooms. I have lately joined the society and today was the first time that I have visited the new rooms. They have a fine gymnasium which I shall probably use. I worked only three hours today. At five o'clock I went out to the lake with Howard and spent the evening. Went in swimming with him and found it rather cold. After dinner we went out rowing. In the boat besides Howard and myself were Helen and Miss Saunders. We had a very enjoyable row, going over as far as the bridge. We got back to the cottage at nine o'clock and had some music after that. Came in on the ten o'clock train after having a most enjoyable evening.

1885

Sun. Aug. 2 - At our church today I attended morning services and Sunday school. Some gentleman, whose name I did not learn, preached an excellent sermon on justification by faith. Mr. Gilbert took our Sunday school class the same as last Sunday. I staid at during a good part of the afternoon, reading. At half past four I started out for a walk and went over to West St. Paul going down the river quite a distance. This evening I attend services at Christ Church. Mrs. Gilbert is away and the sermon was preached by the assistant rector.

Mon. Aug. 3 - Bright and pleasant out today, just warm enough for comfort. I was at the library during part of the morning working on the card catalogue and the rest of the time I was busy attending to some errands. During the afternoon I wrote nearly all the time and this evening my ink has been quite light.

Tues. Aug. 4 - Today has been warm and pleasant, just about the same as it was yesterday. At work in the morning, card cataloguing books and have now finished the new fiction. Did the same kind of work in the afternoon and was not at all busy in the evening. Have read some today in the May Century. Next Saturday is the day of Gen. Grant's funeral and this evening our militia turned out to escort a detachment from company D to the depot, the detachment going to represent the state at New York on Saturday next.

Wed. Aug. 4 - This morning in company

1885

with Allie Wanger, I took a walk on the same side of the river that I did last Sunday. We went quite a ways down river and came to a place where there was a fine bottom. Here we went in swimming, staying in about half an hour. Got back from our ramble at about one o'clock. Have read more today in the May number of the Century.

Thurs. Aug. 6 - Like yesterday I spent the morning around the river, with both of the Wanger boys. About noon I went in swimming, going with Charlie Wanger this time. If I keep on, it will only be a short time before I can swim quite well. Have had easy work on the whole to day and found time to do a little reading this evening.

Fri. Aug. 7 - This has been a very warm day, and I have felt the heat a good deal. Was up on the Hill to Harris in the morning, to take a bouquet of flowers for a birthday present to Daisy. At work during usual hours today and this evening I have been very busy.

Sat. Aug. 8 - For the first time in nearly two years the library and reading room were closed. This is General Grant's funeral day and business in town was suspended. I was waked at five o'clock by the firing of a cannon in the park in front of our building. The firing continued at intervals of half an hour until ten o'clock, when the cannon was moved to another part of the city. I went over to the library at about

1885

eleven o'clock and attended to some work that I had left unfinished last night. At half past two the parade in Grants honor took place. I saw it from the library windows and with me were Father, Harry, Daisy and quite a number of others. The procession was quite good, taking half an hour to pass a given point. It had been cloudy all day but did not rain till just as the parade started and it stopped raining just as the parade had gone by. During the whole of the parade the cannons were roaring and the bells tolling, reminding me of four years ago when Garfield was buried. It was not, however, nearly so sad a day as that. After looking at the parade Harry and I went up to the capitol, at the south entrance of which building the addresses for the day were delivered. I did not hear all of the exercises as we went away before they were over. An address by the Rev. Mr. Abbott was by far the best thing that I heard. I have been at home all evening, reading the *May Century* and I have at last succeeded in finishing it.

Sun. Aug. 9 - This morning I attended services at our church as usual. Mr. Edwards is still absent and his place was filled by a person whose name I do not know. He preached an excellent sermon the subject being the dignity of labor as exemplified in the life of our Saviour. I did not stay to Sunday school, but went over to Harry's where I had dinner. I came home at two o'clock and staid in all afternoon as I was not feeling well at all. I am suffering from summer complaint but have felt better this evening, well enough

1885

to attend services at Christ's Church. After church I made a call on Mrs. McCaine. Yesterday I received a letter from cousin Annie. Her letter was quite interesting and she spoke as if she would soon be out here and pay us a visit.

Mon. Aug. 10 - I have not felt wholly right today this morning I was far from well but this evening I have felt much better. This has been an exceedingly busy day, owing to the fact that we were closed on Saturday. I was very busy this evening and would have had to work until ten o'clock, had not Van Duzee been there and kindly helped me. I have read some in the *June Century* today, but only a little.

Tues. Aug. 11 - Today I have been much better than I was yesterday and I now feel nearly all right. I worked during part of the morning at the library on the card catalogue and then came home and read in the *June Century*. I have had an easy day's work at the library today. This evening we had a concert at Curtis, it being the first one for nearly three weeks.

Wed. Aug. 12 - At work for a while this morning on the card catalogue. My work has been easy in the whole today, though I was tolerably busy this evening. After coming home I began a letter to Auntie. I have written five pages and shall probably extend it a little. This has been a very beautiful day, just right as to warmth.

1885

Thurs. Aug. 13 - The weather has been quite cool today for this time of the year. At home during part of the time engaged in reading and in finishing my letter to Auntie. Have had an easy day's work, finding time to do some reading. Nearly all my reading today has been in the Century for June.

Fri. Aug. 14 - Cottage Park, White Bear Lake. This morning I spent a good part of my time in reading the June Century. This afternoon Miss Galusha came into the library and invited me to come out here and stay all night. Howard and his father are at Lake Superior so that the ladies would be alone in the house. I was fortunate enough to be able to get away and came out here on the six fifteen train. Helen was at the station with the carriage and we drove directly to the club house where we had dinner. After dinner I roused Mrs. Galusha and Helen out over the lake. We went over to the bridge and under it, getting back about nine o'clock. We were gone a little over an hour and had a lovely row. There is a new moon which greatly added to our pleasure. After getting back we had music and a very pleasant time generally. It has been rather chilly this evening and a fire in the fire place has been a decided addition to our comfort.

Sat. Aug. 15 - Was up this morning at about seven and went out and took a swim. We went to breakfast shortly after eight o'clock. After breakfast Helen, Nannie and I went

1885

out for water lilies. Some one else had got to the patch before us so that we got only a very few. I came home on the ten forty five train after having a very pleasant visit. Today's work has been unusually easy for Saturday and this evening we had almost nothing to do. Wanger is away and I have Ben Johnson for my help.

Sun. Aug. 16 - I have attended morning services and Sunday school at our church today. Mr. Edwards has returned and filled his place as usual. After Sunday school I went over to Harry's and had dinner staying there all afternoon. This evening I attended services at Christ church. Today has been quite and rain was threatened all day. It came at about half past six and poured down very hard for a time. There was quite a fall of hail at the same time.

Mon. Aug. 17 - A very warm day, seeming a good deal like a return of our terrible July weather. This morning I took a book and spent a couple of hours reading at Irvine Park. I took with me "Jerusalem Delivered". It is so long since I have read any of it that I have lost the thread of the narrative and have commenced it anew. With what I read at the Park and what I have read this evening, I have got through with three cantos. The warm weather has served us one good turn in giving us light work at the library. Have found time this evening to write a letter to Luther-
sen.

1885

Tues. Aug. 18 - Warm during the day but very cool and pleasant in the evening. This morning I staid at home reading the July Century. Found some very interesting articles in it. This evening we had the usual concert at Grotes and I staid at the library till half past ten reading and listening to the music. I read in the "Jerusalem Delivered" and have read canto four and part of canto five.

Wed. Aug. 19 - At the library in the morning, working on the card catalogue. I worked till half past twelve and then came home and read a little. Have found considerable time to read during working hours. Read the remainder of canto five of the "Jerusalem" and cantos six and seven. I am very much interested in it. Since coming from the library I have read some in the July Century. This morning I received a letter from Aunt Carrie and enclosed with it came letters from Elmer and May.

Thurs. Aug. 20 - Cloudy and cool all day with a heavy shower at noon. This morning I was at the library again, working on the card catalogue. This afternoon I wrote letters to Elmer and May. Have read some in the "Jerusalem Delivered" today, but not a very great deal. Have also read some in the July Century and in one of the back numbers.

Fri. Aug. 21 - I worked again this morning on the card catalogue, sticking closely to it from nine to twelve. Have been tolerably busy today but have read some in the back numbers of the

1885

Century. Since coming from the library I have read in the "Jerusalem Delivered" and have now finished canto nine.

Sat. Aug. 22 - I worked again today on the card catalogue, working until twelve o'clock. Have had a busy time this afternoon but this evening the work has been very easy. The only reading I have done today has been in the January Century. I am reading W.D. Howells' "Silas Lapham" which has been running in the magazine since last November. I am enjoying the story very much.

Sun. Aug. 23 - At our church today, I attended morning services and Sunday school. Was at the library during part of the afternoon, reading in one of our new books. At five o'clock I attended services at St. John the Evangelists Church. This is the first time that I had heard the new minister, the Rev. E. Jay Cook and I cannot say that I liked him very well. This evening I attended services at the Cathedral. I had hoped to hear Bishop Ireland preach but was disappointed. This evening I have read the February installment of "Silas Lapham".

Mon. Aug. 24 - This morning I received two pictures from my Virginia cousin, Lockett Charlton. One is a picture of herself and the other I take to be her younger sister. They are both very refined looking ladies and the younger one is quite handsome. I am much pleased to have them. Worked on the card catalogue this morning. Was quite busy in my

1885

regular work today. This evening Fred came and paid me quite a visit at the library, staying till nearly nine o'clock. Today has been very chilly and this evening I found my overcoat quite comfortable. Have read some of the tenth canto of the "Jerusalem," but only a little.

Tues. Aug. 25 - Another chilly day, though somewhat warmer than yesterday. I did not do any work at the library this morning but staid at home to write to Locky Lehartum. I finished the letter this evening, making it twelve pages long. Have had no time for reading today as I have been very busy at the library both in the afternoon and evening. Went as usual this evening at Grot's.

Wed. Aug. 26 - Still very cool and this evening I had to wear an overcoat. Worked during the morning on the card catalogue. Was quite busy this afternoon but had little to do in the evening. Have done little reading today and what I have done has been in a rather aimless manner.

Thurs. Aug. 27 - I worked for something over two hours on the card catalogue this morning. There is still quite an amount of it yet to do. Have had very easy work today, especially this evening. This has been a cold dreary day and it has rained all afternoon and evening. It has been so chilly that we have had a fire at the library.

Fri. Aug. 28 - Another dreary with much rain. This evening, however, it seems to be grow-

1885

ing warmer. Worked during the morning on the card catalogue and we have now got the work somewhat nearer the end. Have not had a hard day's work today.

Sat. Aug. 29 - I did not work at the library this morning as the work is about done for the present. I spent the whole morning in running around attending to things incidental to house-cleaning, which extremely pleasant work I expect to begin next Monday. We had a very busy time at the library this afternoon. The weather has changed at last and today has been comfortably warm.

Sun. Aug. 30 - Bright and sunny today but not very warm and looking much like Fall. Attended morning services and Sunday school at our church as usual today. Mr. Edwards preached an excellent sermon on Abiath's life and character. This evening I attended service at Christ church. Mr. Gilbert did not preach, some gentleman from another part of the state officiating. This afternoon I called at Will's new house. It is on Doughton Ave., quite well out, and is a very nice place. I staid there for an hour and then came home. After coming from church this evening, I wrote a letter to Aunt Carrie.

Mon. Aug. 31 - At home during the most of the morning expecting the carpet men to come and take up our carpets, but they failed to put in an appearance. The calumny is to begin work tomorrow so I came over home.

1885

at four o'clock and with Miss McCullough's help, took up the parlor carpet. I hope that the men will come tomorrow as I don't want the bother of taking up the bedroom carpet also. Have resumed my reading of "Silas Lapham" and I am enjoying it very much.

Tues. Sept. 1 - Today I have been in the full glory of house cleaning. The calciminers came at about eight and the carpet men came while I was at breakfast. The parlor is now calcimined and the bedroom will be finished tomorrow. Everything seems very desolate with bare walls and floors. It has been so cool today that I have felt quite uncomfortable and this evening a fire has been necessary.

Wed. Sept. 2 - Everything is still in a disordered state. The calciminers finished their work at one o'clock and I have had a woman working all day, cleaning up the rooms. I expect to have the carpets put down again tomorrow and by that time I can hope to have a little order evolved from this chaos. I staid around the rooms nearly all morning, busy in various ways. Also worked here during two hours, from four till six. Since coming home this evening I have finished reading "Silas Lapham". I have had a great amount of enjoyment out of it. On Saturday Harry left for Louisville, Ky. to attend a convention of postal clerks at that place. Today I received a postal card from him written at Chicago, saying that he had passed to Cincinnati and expected to visit Grandma

1885

and other relatives at Mainerville.

Thurs. Sept. 3 - We have got along famously with our house cleaning today. I had the woman at work all day and this afternoon the carpets were put down. I worked during the morning, but not during the afternoon or evening. Was at work here during the afternoon and by six o'clock we had things pretty well put to rights. I begin to feel at home once more this evening, in company with Jessie, I went to see Lawrence Barrett in "Richeur". I enjoyed the performance, liking some things in Barrett's rendering of the character better than I did McCullough's.

Fri. Sept. 4 - This morning I went up to Minneapolis with Howard, he going on business and I going to keep him company. We took the ten o'clock train up and came back at noon. Was quite busy this afternoon but had an easy time this evening and found time to do some reading in the August Century.

Sat. Sept. 5 - Busy this morning getting things to rights in the parlor and bedroom. We have yet to hang the pictures and I must arrange the things in the closets. This evening I have read considerable in the August Century. I received a long letter from Auntie today. She seems to be in pretty good health and Grandma is also well.

Sun. Sept. 6 - I attended morning services

1885

and Sunday school at our church today. We had communion in the morning and eight new members added to the church—all but one bring by letter from other churches. This afternoon Harry returned from his trip. He was in Ohio on Thursday and Friday and found them all well. Today Mr. Pursell returned from Montana. He has given up the idea of living out there as the life is too rough. Annie will be here from Ohio on Tuesday and they, with their little girl Georgie, will visit at Will's, just how long I do not know. This evening I went up to Will's with Mr. Pursell and staid until ten o'clock.

Mon. Sept. 7—Around the rooms most of the morning, putting up pictures & getting things more nearly into the normal condition. Had quite a busy time at the library this afternoon, but was not busy in the evening. Have read some more today in the August Century.

Tues. Sept. 8—It has rained hard all day, one of those cold, disagreeable rains that makes one love a cheerful fire. Owing to the bad weather my work has been very easy today and found time to write a little on the card catalogue. I was at home during part of the morning doing work around the rooms, trying to get settled after the house-cleaning. I have read considerable today in the Century for August.

Wed. Sept. 9—Today is the first anniversary of Harry's wedding. Was busy in the morning attending to various duties. I bought today

1885

a copy of Eliot and Storer's Elementary Chemistry. I am going to take a course of study in chemistry at High School, so as to be able to enter a Medical College next Fall. I will begin my lessons next Monday. I also bought a copy of Mrs. Jameson's "Lives of the Poets." Annie arrived from Ohio today, but I have not yet seen her. This morning papers contained the bad news that a cyclone had struck Washington D. C. Annie left there yesterday morning and the storm occurred last night. The town was very badly injured and the house of Mr. Pursell, Sr. with the lumber buildings adjoining are levelled to the ground. Annie had been living with her father-in-law for some time past, so her escape was extraordinary. Mr. Pursell left for Ohio this evening to visit the place. I do not know whether Uncle Nat's place was injured or not as the particulars are very meager.

Thurs. Sept. 10—I was up to see Annie this morning and found her lying down, tired out with the excitement of the catastrophe at Washington. She braves up quite bravely under her trouble. As near as I can make out, her husband has lost nearly everything as most of his money was invested in the lumber business. Annie's little girl, Georgie, is with her and is bright and happy as she was when I saw her last. Sent papers to Bert this afternoon with accounts of the cyclone. Also have written to Elzy this evening, so I could have fuller information as to the state of affairs at Uncle Nat's place. Have read considerable in

1885

the August Century and this evening I finished it. This has been a lovely day, giving us hope for a pleasant Fall after such a cool Summer.

Tue. Sept. 11 - Our expectations of fine weather were spoiled for today at least, for it has been cloudy all day with rain at intervals and a heavy storm this evening. Was busy all morning in various ways, accomplishing one good thing by getting myself a much-needed pair of new pants. Have had a very light days work today, but have done no reading worth mentioning.

Sat. Sept. 12 - Busy in various small ways during the morning. Have been reading this evening in this month's Century. I feel quite glad that I have at last caught up a little in my magazines, for I have been very much behind with them ever since last Spring. Cloudy until noon, but this afternoon it has been very bright and sunny and quite warm.

Sun. Sept. 13 - A very beautiful day, warm and pleasant. This morning I attended morning services and Sunday school. After Sunday school I went over to Harry's, staying to dinner. At about four Harry and I went out for a walk. We first went down to Pleasant Ave and from there out straight to the bluffs near Grand Ave. We climbed the height and sat down on the grass to watch the sunset. The coloring in the sky was very beautiful. From the bluffs I went to Will's and paid Annie a short call.

1885

I got down home at eight o'clock and found Howard here. He staid for a short time and then we went over to the library, from there going up to his house I staid there about three quarters of an hour.

Mon. Sept. 14 - This has been a beautiful day, very warm and pleasant. Was up this morning and got to school by half past eight and began my course in chemistry. Things are not yet settled at school but all will probably be running smoothly by day after tomorrow. Had no recitation this morning but had my desk assigned me in the laboratory, so that I can go to work in earnest tomorrow. My lessons will take up the first two recitation periods in the morning. Today I resumed my reading of "Jerusalem Delivered", reading canto eleven.

Tue. Sept. 15 - At school in the morning and had our first recitation. We shall hardly be able to begin our laboratory work for several days yet. Have had a busy time of it at the library today. I have covered considerable ground in the "Jerusalem Delivered" today, having read cantos twelve, thirteen and fourteen. This has been another very fine day, though it has been cooler than it was yesterday.

Wed. Sept. 16 - To my chemistry class as usual after which I went to the library and remained there till eleven o'clock. Came home and wrote a letter to Auntie and attended to various other duties. Today I have read canto fifteen and part of canto sixteen of "Jerusalem Delivered".

1885

Thurs. Sept. 17 - I spent a good part of my chemistry period in the laboratory, getting my desk in order so as to be able to begin work as soon as possible. After my lesson I came home and cleared up the parlor closet, which work has been waiting to be done since we cleared house. Today I have read cantos sixteen and seventeen of the "Jerusalem Delivered."

Fri. Sept. 18 - Between the school and the library I spent the whole morning, having occasion to go back and forth several times. This has been a most beautiful day and very warm too. I have been quite busy today and have not been able to read as much as I should have liked. Have read in the "Jerusalem" canto eighteen and part of the nineteenth.

Sat. Sept. 19 - We had a very heavy rain this morning but it became clear in the afternoon and this evening it is very beautiful out of doors. I have worked today during the morning and afternoon. Was kept very busy this afternoon. This evening I began taking lessons in dancing at Prof. Evans school. This school is patronized by a fine class of people and I think that I shall enjoy the term very much. The lesson this evening was merely preliminary, regular lessons beginning next Saturday evening.

Sun. Sept. 20 - This has been a most beautiful day, though almost too warm for comfort. I attended morning services only at church today, not remaining to Sunday

1885

school. After dinner I went over to the library and staid there till half past four o'clock. At half past five I went up on the Hill to see Annie. I took supper there and did not get home till after eight o'clock. Howard was here this evening. After staying here a short time I went up to his house and staid until ten o'clock.

Mon. Sept. 21 - We expected to begin laboratory work at school today but we were disappointed. After school I worked for Miss Spaulding for three quarters of an hour. At about noon I took my copy of "Jerusalem Delivered" and went down to Inaine Park to finish it. It was pleasant reading there but I was interrupted and so did not get through with it. I have still to read the greater part of the twentieth canto to read. This has been another of the bright, hot days. This evening, however, there is a breeze and so it is quite cool and pleasant.

Tues. Sept. 22 - The weather has changed and today has been considerably cooler than it has been for several days past. Like yesterday, I spent some time at the library this morning to accommodate Miss Spaulding. This evening I finished the "Jerusalem Delivered." I have enjoyed it greatly and feel that it marks an epoch in my reading just as did "Paradise Lost" and "Faust."

Wed. Sept. 23 - Another cool day, so cool that school was dismissed this morning

1885

because the furnace was not running. This evening I began reading the life of Tasso by Wiffen which is included with the translation of the "Jerusalem Delivered." I was up to see Annie this morning, but did not make a long stay.

Thurs. Sept. 24 - Very warm and pleasant today. I went to school as usual in the morning and right after recitation I went to the library and worked during the remainder of the morning. I have not worked this evening. I was off, expecting Annie, Emma and Will to visit us, but Annie was sick so that they did not come. Bert has returned from Montana, having arrived last night. He is undecided as to what he will do, but will probably remain here. This evening I was up to Charlie Wanger's house and had quite a pleasant time. I have read some this evening in Wiffen's Life of Tasso.

Fri. Sept. 25 - This morning the class in chemistry spent a good while getting their apparatus ready and as everything is in order, I see no reason why we should not begin our laboratory work next Monday. Have had quite a busy day's work today. This has been a very warm day and I have felt the heat much.

Sat. Sept. 26 - Another very beautiful day, though not so warm as it was yesterday. At work during my usual hours today, up to eight o'clock. Took my first regular dancing lesson this evening, lasting from eight till ten o'clock. Had a very enjoyable

1885

evening and did not get at all tired.

Sun. Sept. 27 - I attended morning service, only, at our church today. Mrs. Anderson, of the First St. Presbyterian church occupied the pulpit and delivered an excellent sermon. I staid at home till four o'clock and then went over to the library, remaining there till seven o'clock; at that hour, in company with the two Wangers, I went to St. Paul's Church. Bishop Whipple preached, this being the first time that I have heard him. This has been another very fine day.

Mon. Sept. 28 - Today we really got at our laboratory work at school. We spent the first two periods and I performed my first experiment successfully. Then I tried to obtain oxygen from oxide of mercury and managed in a short space of time to break one test tube, break my glass tubing four times, burn my finger badly and lastly to spill all my oxide of mercury on the floor. With this last misfortune I became discouraged and gave up in disgust. After leaving the school I went to the Y. M. C. A. Gymnasium and took my first lesson. Did not do a great deal and did not get there till half past eleven o'clock. This morning I received a letter from cousin Lockie Charlton. It is twelve pages long and is devoted almost exclusively to politics. She is the bitterest kind of a Southerner and says that she hates Northerners "with all her strength and might and only wishes that she could hate them more."

1885

Tues. Sept. 29 - In my laboratory work I was more successful today, but I have not, as yet, succeeded in getting any oxygen. After my lessons I went down to the gymnasium and exercised for about three quarters of an hour. I have had quite a busy time with my work today and was particularly busy this evening. This has been another fine day, though it is growing colder this evening.

Wed. Sept. 30 - Today has been cooler than it has been for a week past. I received a letter from Aunt Carrie. All are in usual health at Maineville. She was up to Washington soon after the cyclone and says that was a terrible sight. Today I began reading a late novel called "Trojan". The scene is laid in Paris at the time of the Franco-Prussian War. I think I shall like it, remembering, as I do quite well, the time of the Commune and the siege of Paris.

Thurs. Oct. 1 - It was quite cool this morning, and as the High School cannot be heated, the school was dismissed. I came down to the library and then Charlie Wanger and I went over to West St. Paul, got a row boat and took a row up river. We went about a mile beyond the railroad bridge. The sun came out of the mists which had lingered till ten o'clock, and we had a most beautiful row. We got back to town at about one o'clock. This evening our new law went into effect at the library. Hereafter no books will be exchanged after eight o'clock, although the reading room will remain

1885

open till nine o'clock as heretofore. This rule will be a great help to me as I will be able to get through my work in better shape during our very busy winter evenings. I have read considerable in "Trojan" this evening.

Fri. Oct. 2 - Again school was dismissed this morning, on account the lack of heating apparatus. Went out walking in with Miss Gerrois, in West St. Paul, going out to the cemetery over there. It has been considerably today than it was yesterday. I received a letter from Aunt Carrie a day or two ago. This evening I finished reading Wiffen's "Life of Tasso".

Sat. Oct. 3 - It has been quite cool today and red noses are much the style. Found my overcoat a necessity out doors and a fire at home was decidedly comfortable. Busy in the morning, running around, attending to various small duties. I have had an exceedingly busy day at the library, though we had less to do in the evening. Attended dancing school this evening and had a very enjoyable. Was initiated into some of the more intricate movements of the dances. Hope I shall soon master the steps and changes, for I enjoy it greatly and wish for a greater proficiency. I received a letter from Auntie today. All are well, but Grandma seems less active than when I was there on my visit.

Sun. Oct. 4 - At church and Sunday school in the morning as usual. Mr. Edwards preached an excellent sermon this

1885

morning, ~~apropos~~ to the new church which we hope soon to erect. To-day has been quite chilly, cloudy all day, with a light fall of snow this morning. Fires have been not only comfortable, but necessary. Howard was down this evening and staid until half past nine, when I went up to his house and staid for half an hour.

Mon. Oct. 5 - Very cool and chilly to-day. Went up to school and found that an attempt had been made to heat the building with stoves, but it was a failure and school was dismissed. I staid for quite a while, however, working in the laboratory and I met with as little success as at any time previous to to-day. Have had rather an easy day's work at the library.

Tues. Oct. 6 - Another very cold day, colder even than it was yesterday. No school again today and none to be until Friday next, by which time it is hoped that temporary heating arrangements will have been made. Went up to the gymnasium and practiced for about an hour. This evening I have read Mrs. Jameson's essay on Tasso and Leonora d'Este and have found it very interesting. This evening I will go up to Charlie Wanger's house and stay all night with him.

Wed. Oct. 7 - Slept quite well last night, not going to bed until nearly one o'clock. Spent the evening reading by the fire and had a very pleasant time. Was up at a little after seven o'clock and about ten I went up to the gymnasium and exer-

1885

cised and took a bath. Have not read a great deal today but managed to skim over a few pages of Trajan. Will repeat my visit to Wanger's tonight.

Thurs. Oct. 8 - 7:35 P. M. - Up early again this morning and was down town to breakfast before eight. We did not sit up so late last night as we both got sleepy and could not read. At the gymnasium during the morning, but only staid for a few minutes. Worked for Miss Spaulding from eleven till half past twelve. Stopped work at seven this evening, leaving Wanger in my place. I am going to a young people's sociable of our church to be held at the house of Miss Hodges. Stay with Wanger tonight again.

Fri. Oct. 9 - I had a very enjoyable time at the sociable last night. There was quite a number out and everything went off pleasantly. Was able to get over to Wanger's at about half past eleven o'clock. Got down to breakfast at about a quarter after eight and from the restaurant I went to the library, working all morning. Have had time to-day to read some in "Trajan" but have not made much progress in it. This evening I attended dancing school, the lesson this week being given one day earlier than usual. Had pretty hard work this evening, trying to get the "Esmeralda" step; did not succeed while there in getting it, but I have tried it since getting home and have had better luck.

1885-

Sat. Oct. 10 - I write early again tonight as I will keep Wanger's company again. This has been a very warm day, much in contrast with our weather of a few days ago. Was up on the Hill this morning, stopping at Harry's a few minutes. Have not found time to do any reading to amount to anything today. Had a busy time at the library this afternoon but the work has been light this evening.

Sun. Oct. 11 - We slept late this morning, so late that I could not get ready in time to get up to our church, so that Wanger and I attended services at St. Paul's Church. Dr. Thomas preached an excellent sermon on the study of the Bible. Staid at home nearly all afternoon until five o'clock, when I went up to Will's and paid Annie a visit. At about eight this evening Howard came in and staid till after half past nine, when we went over to the library and did not get away until eleven o'clock.

Mon. Oct. 12 - It has rained nearly all day and has been very disagreeable. At last arrangements have been made for heating the school and the work went on as usual. I worked on that experiment for making oxygen, which I have so long tried, and was at last successful. Miss Spaulding was sick this afternoon and I managed things alone, but was not very busy. I have read considerable in "Trajan" today and am now half through with it. There seems to be quite a lack of unity to it but I am getting considerable enjoyment from the reading.

1885-

Tues. Oct. 13 - Will sleep with Wanger again tonight. Attended school as usual in the morning and after recitation I went up on the Hill and made several calls, visiting Dena, Katie and others. This afternoon the corner stone of our new court house was laid. The ceremonies were under Masonic auspices and were quite fine. The exercises were preceded by a good parade. Have made more progress today in "Trajan."

Wed. Oct. 14 - I shall stay with Wanger again tonight. Today was laboratory day at school and I was successful in my experiments in making oxygen. Have had quite a busy time at the library today and have had my hands full this evening. Will go this evening to the Opera House as soon as I have closed the library. The play is called "The Capital Prize."

Thurs. Oct. 15 - This has been a fine Autumn day. Although this was not one of the days for laboratory work, I staid at school and obtained oxygen by another method from which I got it before. Have read a good deal in "Trajan" today. Will go up to Wanger's tonight and will go to the theatre as soon as I close the library. The play night is "We, Us & Co.", which I hope will be better than "The Capital Prize", for that is the silliest thing that I have ever seen.

Fri. Oct. 16 - Another very bright, sunny day. At school during the greater part of the morning. Worked in the laboratory during the second period but did not have time to finish my experiment. Today the High School Debating Society

1883

had its first debate. The subject was "Resolved, That capital punishment shall be abolished". The decision was in the negative, the vote being fifty to fifty five. The play last night, "Mr. McCo." was quite good of its kind, being immensely funny and keeping one in a continual roar of laughter.

Sat. Oct. 17. Though I don't know how my time was passed this morning, I do know that it was passed very quickly. Have had a very busy time at the library today and this afternoon we had one of our old winter wishes. At dancing school this evening and had a very enjoyable time. Jessie and Ella Hood were down there with a young friend of theirs and after we got through at the school, I escorted them home and stopped for about half an hour at Mr. Hood's.

Sun. Oct. 18. I attended morning services today at Christ Church, in company with Ella Hood. Mr. Gilbert preached an excellent sermon in the true Christian church. After dinner I went up and had dinner at the Hoods. At about four, Ella, Selwyn and I started out for a walk. We stopped and got Miss Richards, the friend who was at dancing school last night with Jessie. We walked out Summit Ave as far as the Smelling road and then went over to Marshall Ave and back by that street. This evening I was up to see Howard and staid for an hour and a half.

Mon. Oct. 19. Today has been cool and cloudy all the time. Laboratory day at school today, but did not perform any experiment successfully.

1885

I am still working on the experiments with oxygen. After school I went to the gymnasium and spent two hours there, enjoying the exercise very much. Have had a busy time at the library both afternoon and evening.

Tues. Oct. 20. On waking this morning I found everything well covered with snow. It soon melted, however, and this evening it is clear and cold. At the gymnasium this morning for an hour. I have read some today in Trajan, but am making slow progress.

Wed. Oct. 21. My laboratory work today was unsuccessful again. I am trying to make a considerable quantity of oxygen, but I can't. After school I went to the library and worked a couple of hours for Miss Spaulding. I have made good headway in Trajan today, but still have considerable left yet. I received today letters from Leslie, May, and Lathrusen.

Thurs. Oct. 22. This has been a most beautiful day. I spent the whole morning at school working on my experiments with oxygen and after considerable trouble I obtained the oxygen. Have read a good deal today in Trajan and still have considerable left.

Fri. Oct. 23. Like yesterday I spent nearly the whole morning in the laboratory. I finished my experiments with oxygen and then proceeded to the making of nitrogen and hydrogen, both of which gases I had no trouble in obtaining. This has been another beautiful day. Have read a good deal in "Trajan" but have not yet reached the end.

1885

Sat. Oct. 24 - I staid at home all morning, expecting to have some men come and put up our parlor stove. They failed to come in the morning but came this afternoon. Spent nearly all the time in getting my chemistry. At noon I went out to make some purchases and then went and took a bath. Did not have a hard day's work at the library today. I had the pleasantest time at dancing school this evening that I have yet had.

Sun. Oct. 25 - This has been a very lovely day, quite a pleasure, coming so late in the season. I attended morning services and Sunday school at our church today. At Sunday school I acted as substitute teacher for a small class of young boys. After Sunday school I went over to Harri's for a few minutes and then came down to dinner. Went over to the library and staid till four o'clock, at which time Howard came down and we went out for a walk. We went out West Seventh St. as far as Randolph, which street we followed till we came to a road which led to Summit Ave. We must have walked about six miles and we had quite a pleasant time. Had supper at Howard's house and staid there till half past eight. Then we came out and went to the library and kept out so that I did not get home till ten o'clock. This evening I finished "Trojan". It is a book with too much plot, too many narrow escapes and is, moreover, very long-drawn out.

Mon. Oct. 26 - It has been dull, cloudy and cool all day. After school this morning I went to the library and worked for Miss Spaulding.

1885

till nearly one o'clock. I performed only one very important experiment today at school, spending most of my time in getting ready for another experiment. Have read some today in the September number of the Century magazine.

Tues. Oct. 27 - This has been a dull, gloomy day, with a drizzling rain this afternoon and evening. Spent the whole of the morning at home as soon as I came from school. Have not found time to do any reading today.

Wed. Oct. 28 - Today has been greatly in contrast to the cloudy weather of yesterday, for it has been a beautiful Autumn day. After school I came down to the library and worked an hour and a half for Miss Spaulding. At one o'clock I went up to the school and attended a business meeting of the debating society. Have had a very busy time at the library today and left considerable work undone this evening. Have been reading in the September Century this evening.

Thurs. Oct. 29 - I worked today during the morning and afternoon. Was up to the school during the first period, going on duty at the library at half past nine o'clock. This evening, in company with Howard, I went to see Gilbert & Sullivan's new Japanese Opera - The Mikado. It is certainly unique as an opera and the music, while not very striking, was quite pretty.

Fri. Oct. 30 - After school I went to the library and worked an hour and a half for Miss Spaulding. Have been reading today in the September Century. It has snowed some today, but sun melted

1885

Sat. Oct. 31 - I staid at home most of the morning, busy in various ways. Had quite a busy time at the library this afternoon, but there was not much to do this evening. At dancing school this evening and had a very enjoyable time. We spent most of the evening on the waltz step. We had snow this morning and the whole day has been dull and disagreeable.

Sun. Nov. 1 - Dull and cloudy all day and so cool that I found it necessary to wear my winter overcoat. We celebrated the sacrament of the Lord's Supper at church this morning and eight new members were added to the church. Came down after Sunday school and read the newspaper till half past four o'clock. At that time I went up on the Hill and called on Fred. His father has rented a house on Marshall Ave., a block above where we used to live. Staid there for about three quarters of an hour. I then went up to Will's and staid till nearly half past seven. Had a very pleasant visit there. After coming down here I went down and visited Mrs. Jacob for quite a while.

Mon. Nov. 2 - Busy in the morning with work at the laboratory until eleven o'clock, after which time I went to the gymnasium and exercised until half past twelve. Have had a very busy day's work today and had a great deal to do this evening. This evening I commenced reading one of Mr. LeBar Russell's Sea stories, called "A Sailor's Secret Heart."

Tues. Nov. 3 - A bright, sunny, but chilly, day. After school this morning I went to the library

1885

and worked during the remainder of the morning and in the afternoon. Had very heavy work in the afternoon. This evening I was up to Miss Hodges' house where a meeting of a few of the young people of our church was held. The purpose was to decide how the young people should raise money for our new church and in what manner the money should be spent after it had been obtained.

Wed. Nov. 4 - I spent nearly the whole morning at school, working in the laboratory till after twelve o'clock. Spent my time in obtaining hydrogen from the action of hydrochloric acid and sulphuric acid on zinc scraps. I am enjoying the study very much, particularly the laboratory part of it.

Thurs. Nov. 5 - Like yesterday, I spent the entire morning in the laboratory. I worked with $(2H_4K) NO_3$ to obtain N_2O . Got the nitrous oxide in fine shape, but the test failed for some reason or other. This evening I have been reading in "A Sailor's Secret Heart" and am becoming quite interested in it already.

Fri. Nov. 6 - Again I was in the laboratory during the whole morning, succeeding very well in my work. I am up pretty well in my experiments, ahead of the majority of my class, I think. It has rained a good deal today and on that account I have not been busy at the library. Have read more this evening, in "A Sailor's Secret Heart."

Sat. Nov. 7 - I was very busy in the morning, attending to various duties. It has rained

1885

nearly all day, only stopping at about six this evening. Have had a very busy time at the library today, being nearly as busy as we will be when it gets colder. At dancing school as usual this evening and had a very enjoyable time. Have made considerable headway in "A Sailor's Sweetheart" today.

Sun. Nov. 8 - Today has been cloudy and chilly. At church and Sunday school as usual this morning. We had addresses from two missionaries representing the American Sunday school Union. Mrs. Edwards could not remain to Sunday School so Mr. Gilbert took our class. After Sunday School I went over to Harry's and took dinner there, coming home at about half past three. Paid Mrs. Mc Caine a visit this afternoon. This evening I attended services at St. Paul's church with Ellie Wanger. After coming from church I wrote a short letter to Auntie.

Mon. Nov. 9 - I did not go to school at all today but worked at the library instead. Had a very busy time in the afternoon. This evening, in company with Daisy and Mrs. Wood, I went to the Exposition Rink to hear a concert given by Gilman's celebrated band. The concert was very fine and never have I enjoyed music more than I did this evening.

Tues. Nov. 10 - Spent the whole morning at school, in the laboratory, working without any result. Have had quite a busy day's work at the library today. This evening I have been reading "As You Like It". I expect to see Modjeska in that play and am reading it on that account.

1885

Wed. Nov. 11 - Like yesterday, I spent considerable time in the laboratory today, staying until half past eleven o'clock. I then came home and read "As You Like It". Have finished it this evening and have enjoyed the reading very much. Today I bought another book, this time getting Creasy's "Fifteen Decisive Battles of the World".

Thurs. Nov. 12 - After recitation this morning I came down to the library and worked during the remainder of the morning and in the afternoon. During my spare time I read Mrs. Jameson's essay on Rosalind and this evening Father and I went to see Modjeska play in "As You Like It". I enjoyed the comedy so much, Modjeska acting Rosalind exquisitely. Today has been very cool and windy with a cold, piercing wind.

Fri. Nov. 13 - No water was running in the laboratory today, so I could not stay and do any of my experiments. I came home and spent a good part of my time in reading. This evening, too, I have read considerable, making good headway in "A Sailor's Sweetheart". I am enjoying it very much for I have always had a great fondness for sea stories. Today has been a very raw, cold day.

Sat. Nov. 14 - Found some time today to read in "A Sailor's Sweetheart", but not so much as should like to have had. At dancing school this evening as usual and had a very enjoyable time. This has been another cold day and ice is beginning to form on the river. Today Harry's friends, Mr. Norman, arrived in town to make a

1885

visit with Harry. He can stay only a very short time, being obliged to return to Illinois tomorrow. He was up here at about five o'clock and staid for over an hour. At the same time were here Harry, Daisy and Jessie.

Sun. Nov. 15 - Dull and cloudy all day and quite chilly. At morning services and Sunday school as usual today. Was over to Harry's this afternoon, taking dinner there and staying till half past four o'clock, coming away when Mr. Bowman started to take the train for Chicago. He took train at half past six and I went down to the depot to see him off. We have enjoyed his short stay very much and we are sorry that he could not have remained longer. Howard was here this evening and we had a very pleasant evening together.

Mon. Nov. 16 - This has been a very beautiful day and quite mild too. I spent the whole morning at school, making nitric acid and testing some nitric oxide that I had made. Have had a hard days work at the library today and was not able to finish all my work this evening. Have not found time today to do any reading.

Tues. Nov. 17 - It is fifteen years ago today since mother died. Came home from school this morning right after recitation and wrote a letter to Aunt Carrie. This evening I have been reading "A Sailor's Secret" and I am now nearly through with it. This has been a most lovely day, quite mild and pleasant.

1885

Wed. Nov. 18 - I spent the great part of the morning at school, at work in the laboratory. Did not get through very much work but did one experiment which has bothered me for a good while - that of burning iron in nitrous oxide. Today I received a letter from Auntie and one from Mrs. Parker, my second cousin of Dayton Ohio. She wrote to me apologising for not having invited me to Dayton when I was in Ohio, and also to give me a cordial invitation to visit there when I am next in Ohio. This evening I finished reading "A Sailor's Secret". Have enjoyed reading it very much, although I should have enjoyed less profusion of nautical terms and details. Mr. Russell writes very entertainingly and some of his descriptions are very fine, particularly one of an iceberg seen near Cape Horn.

Thurs. Nov. 19 - When I woke up this morning I found everything hidden by a heavy fog, which did not disappear till ten o'clock or later. I had no intention of staying at school for any time this morning, but I got to work in the laboratory and did not leave till after noon. Performed another difficult experiment, that of making a blow pipe. Had no difficulty in burning a watch spring in the flame.

Fri. Nov. 20 - I did not mean to stay at school this morning, but once I got into the laboratory it is almost impossible to tear myself away until I have performed some kind of an experiment. Managed to get away by eleven o'clock and after I had had a shave and had my hair cut I had only time enough to read the paper before going to work. Had a busy time this afternoon, but light work this evening.

1885

Sat. Nov. 21 - This has been a most beautiful day, so fine that we can hardly believe that some years we have the thermometer down to twenty degrees below zero at this time of the year. Was up to Harry's this morning on an errand but staid only a few minutes. Have had hard work at the library today and I got pretty tired this evening. At dancing school as usual this evening and had a very enjoyable time, putting in most of our time on the waltz step.

Sun. Nov. 22 - At morning services and Sunday school as usual today. This morning Mr. Edwards preached a sermon on the Presbyterian system of government - appropriate to the installation of three addition elders who have recently been elected members of our session. Came down home after Sunday school and spent the greater part of the afternoon at the library, reading. This evening I was up to see Howard. Just after I got there we started out to a fire and walked some distance to find it. It was a butcher's shop out near elevator B. We returned from the fire at about quarter after nine and I visited there till after half past ten.

Mon. Nov. 23 - To school in the morning but had no recitation as Mr. Witbeck sent us to the laboratory to work. Did not stay as I had to work at the library after half past nine. Have had a busy day's work. This evening I went to see our old favorites - the Boston Ideals. The opera was a new one called "Giselda". The principals were Miss Stone, Miss Huntington - the new alto who takes Miss Phillips place - Karl, Macdonald, Bama-

1885

and Thorsell. I never saw such a full house - so full that there were quite a number of ladies standing in the aisles. And the house was wildly enthusiastic - applauded more than I have ever known them to applaud before. In fact the city seems bent on giving the company a warm reception. The company was in fine trim and in the best of spirits. Have done some reading today in the September Century Magazine.

Tues. Nov. 24 - Again I did but little at school and then came down to the library and worked morning and afternoon. This evening I have seen the Ideals in another new opera - "Victor the Bluestocking". The opera is very amusing and has some beautiful music in it. The principal attraction was the first appearance of Miss DeLussan the new soprano who takes the place Miss Almer occupied. Miss DeLussan has a beautiful voice and fairly took the house by storm. I thought that there was an unusual amount of applause last night, but that of this evening exceeded it.

Wed. Nov. 25 - I spent the whole morning at school. Worked in the laboratory during three periods and performed one experiment successfully. Today we had a debate the subject being "Resolved, That it is wrong for pupils of the High School to censure the works of great authors". It was decided in the negative by a vote of eighty five to thirty five. I voted on the affirmative. After the debate came a play - a travesty on Hamlet - a very poor one indeed. The acting was pretty good on the whole but the talent this year is not as good as last year.

1883

Thurs. Nov. 26 - Thanksgiving Day and rather a remarkable one too. Quite mild out doors today which is saying a good deal for we have had it twenty five degrees below zero on Thanksgiving Day with a foot of snow on the ground besides. I worked at the library during the morning and up to half past one o'clock. In the afternoon I went to see the Ideals play the Thaisketeers. They played well but I am rather tired of the opera after hearing it four times. Have staid at home during the evening reading. Last night Vice-president Hendricks died, leaving only one person between government and none at all for no president pro tempore of the Senate was elected at the last session of Congress. And day before yesterday the king of Spain died and a revolution is much feared in that country.

Fri. Nov. 27 - It has snowed considerable today so that things are looking quite wintry. At home nearly all morning and quite busy all the time. Have found no time for reading today. This evening I attended dancing school, our lesson taking one day earlier this week. Had a very enjoyable time.

Sat. Nov. 28 - Busy in various ways this morning and the time slipped away very fast. Have had the busiest time this evening that I have had so far this fall and I can say the same for this afternoon's work. This evening in company with Daisy, Jessie and Miss Richards, I went to see the Ideals play in Tra Diavolo. Miss DeLussan was Zerlina while Miss Huntington played the part of Lady Pamela. The opera was capitally sung but I did not enjoy it so well

1883

as I did "Victor the Bluestocking". The music is far superior in Tra Diavolo but I was not seated where I could hear to a good advantage.

Sun. Nov. 29 - A cloudy all day and this evening it has snowed considerable. Attended morning services and Sunday school as usual at our church today. After dinner I went over to the library and worked till half past four as so much work accumulated yesterday that we could not finish last night. This evening Howard and I attended service at Christ Church. The service was a Mission and was quite different from the usual evening prayer.

Mon. Nov. 30 - At school as usual in the morning and worked in the laboratory until noon. Have had a busy day's work at the library today though I was not specially rushed this evening. Have been reading today in the October number of the Century. This has been a mild day but quite disagreeable with rain, mud and slush enough to delight the heart of a Londoner.

Tues. Dec. 1 - Again I spent nearly the whole morning at school and again working without any result. Have been reading more in the October Century today. Another very busy day with me at the library. It has been warm today but this evening it has been growing colder.

Wed. Dec. 2 - One would not imagine it to be December judging from the mild weather that we have had today. Spent a good part of the morning at school in the laboratory, working

1885

successfully this time. After school I remained to attend a meeting of the debating society. Have made further progress in the Century Magazine finishing one installment of Henry James' new novel "The Bostonians".

Thurs. Dec. 3 - At Harry's house. Mrs. Stebbins is away in Lafayette and Jessie left for the same place yesterday. Harry took his run out tonight and as Daisy is left alone I shall spend my nights here for the present while Harry is away. Did not do any laboratory work at school today but came away right after recitation. This has been a very fine day, much unlike our usual December weather.

Fri. Dec. 4 - A sudden cold snap, together with a heavy snow storm, has turned Autumn into Winter. We have had a regular blizzard and since the snow has ceased falling it has grown very cold. Up at half past seven and after breakfast I went to school and worked in the laboratory during two periods, doing my work quite successfully. After leaving the school I came up here and staid during the remainder of the morning, going to the library immediately after dinner. Had easy work all day. Today I began another of Clark Russell's sea stories. It is called "A Sea Queen". This morning I received a letter from Lueky Charlton.

Sat. Dec. 5 - We slept late this morning, not having breakfast till ten o'clock. After breakfast I cleaned the snow off of the sidewalk, got coal, and did other jobs about the house. Did not leave till half past twelve when I went down

1885

town, took a bath and got dinner. Had a busy time at the library this afternoon but the work was not so hard this evening. Had a very enjoyable time at dancing school this evening. Did not get up here on the Hill till about eleven o'clock. Have read considerable today in "A Sea Queen".

Sun. Dec. 6 - Up at about nine this morning. Harry got here before I was up and I can now have several days at home. At church and Sunday school as usual this morning. The sermon this morning, by Dr. Riggs, for many years a missionary among the Indians, was on the work which he is doing among that people. Had dinner at Harry's and staid there all afternoon. Papa came up at about four and at five we came home. Howard was here this evening and staid till about nine or half past when we went over to the library. I have written a letter to Auntie this evening, not finishing it till late. Today has been very cold with the thermometer thirteen degrees below zero this evening.

Mon. Dec. 7 - I spent the whole morning at school in the laboratory and performed two or three experiments. This has been another very cold day with the thermometer way below zero this morning.

Tues. Dec. 8 - I did not go to school today, having overslept myself and getting up too late to go. Worked at the library a while this morning to accommodate Miss Spaulding. While there I wrote a letter to Leslie. It has snowed all day and is still snowing this evening.

1885

Wed. Dec. 9 - At school in the morning, working in the laboratory for a short time. Have had a busy time all day. Worked about an hour for Miss Spaulding and then went out and bought some things for Christmas presents. Was rushed all afternoon at the library and had considerable to do this evening.

Thurs. Dec. 10 - After school this morning, I came down to the library and worked during the remainder of the morning and in the afternoon until half past four. This evening at six o'clock, Frank was married to Laura Humphrey. The wedding took place at the residence of Mr. Humphrey and was performed by Mr. Gilbert of Christ Church. Papa and I as well as the rest of Frank's relatives were there and had a most pleasant time. We are all much pleased with our new connection and count Frank fortunate in acquiring such an amiable, attractive wife. Have written a letter to Aunt Martha this evening, giving a short account of the wedding.

Fri. Dec. 11 - At Harry's house again. Spent the whole morning at school in the laboratory, doing my work quite satisfactorily. Have not had so very much library work to do today although I was pretty busy this evening. Came up here at about ten o'clock and have been reading in "A Sea Queen".

Sat. Dec. 12 - We slept late this morning, not getting breakfast till after ten o'clock. I came down town at about noon and after having dinner and a bath, went to work. Had an extremely busy time

1885

this afternoon and nearly as busy this evening. At dancing school as usual this evening and had a good time.

Sun. Dec. 13 - We slept again, this morning, not getting up till after ten o'clock. When we came down stairs we found that the fire in the sitting room was out and the work entailed by the making of it up again was so much that I was not able to go to Sunday school. Went down town at one o'clock and after dinner I went over to the library, staying till about four o'clock. Then came home and staid till about half past six when I went up to Howard's. We went to service at Christ Church and accompanied Mrs. and Miss Hall home, staying there for about three quarters of an hour and having a very pleasant call. Afterwards Howard and I came up here and Howard staid till about eleven o'clock. Since he went I have written a letter to May, which winds up the record for one of the most beautiful winter days that we have had this season.

Mon. Dec. 14 - I was not called until after eight this morning - too late for me to think of going to school. Staid up on the Hill till half past ten when I came down town and devoted the remainder of the morning to Christmas shopping. Have bought a good many presents but still have quite a number to get. Today has been another very beautiful day.

Tues. Dec. 15 - Another fine day, quite mild and the snow has melted considerable. Staid at the laboratory until half past ten, when I came

1885

home and did considerable writing. Have not had hard work at the library today. Am writing at Harry's again having come up after closing the library, stopping first at Mrs. Hood's to get Daisy.

Wed. Dec. 16 - I spent almost the whole morning in the laboratory, doing four or five experiments. Have had easy work today, especially this evening, having nearly an hour's time for studying. Daisy is quite miserable this evening, having a bad sick headache.

Thurs. Dec. 17 - Again I spent nearly the whole morning at school, but worked with no success, not getting my apparatus properly fixed in time to do anything. Have managed to be rather busy this evening, though the work was light this afternoon. This has been another fine day, with the snow melting rapidly and the sleighing gone.

Fri. Dec. 18 - Am writing at home again - a place where I am glad to be once more. Worked in the laboratory all morning, doing the chlorine experiments quite successfully. They are the experiments that gave me so much trouble yesterday. Another very fine day, milder than any we have yet had. I received a letter from Auntie this morning.

Sat. Dec. 19 - Very busy in the morning engaged in various duties around the room. Have not had a busy time at the library today and left things in fine shape when I went to dancing school this evening. This was the last lesson of the term and I have had a fine time, about the best time

1885

that I have yet had.

Sun. Dec. 20 - Another of the beautiful days that we have been having. At morning service, only, at our church today. Mr. Woods of the Merriam Park Presbyterian church preached an excellent sermon on repentance. This afternoon Father and I went out to dinner at Annie's. Charlie and Annie have taken a suite of rooms on Ramsey St. opposite Aunt Ida's. We had a splendid dinner, better than any I have had since I was in Ohio last Spring. We came home at about half past four o'clock. Howard was here till nine o'clock when we went over to the library and staid till eleven o'clock.

Mon. Dec. 21 - At Harry's house once more. Today has been about as disagreeable a day as could be. It has been foggy during the greater part of the day and we have had an ugly, drizzling rain, which has pretty nearly destroyed the snow. At school as usual but did no laboratory work. Wrote a letter to Lathurser this morning.

Tues. Dec. 22 - Another very disagreeable day, though not so bad as it was yesterday. This evening it was clear and will probably turn cold again. This morning school closed for the Christmas vacation. The exercises were under the auspices of the Debating Society and consisted of a debate and a farce. The subject of the debate was "Resolved, That Ireland should have Home Rule" - carried in the affirmative. The play was the "Parroters" by Howells and was very well given.

Wed. Dec. 23 - A change in the weather, for it has been considerably colder than it has been of

1885

late. Had a late breakfast and came down down at about eleven o'clock. I spent the remainder of the morning in getting off some of my Christmas presents. Also began a letter to cousin Lockett Charlton, but did not have time to finish it.

Thurs. Dec. 24 - Today has been bright, sunny, and cheerful, with the air sharp but not cold. Busy before coming down town in attending to some errands for Daisy and after coming down my hands were full finishing my Christmas shopping. Have had very light work at the library today. Have been reading this evening in "A Sea Queen". My Christmas has begun already, having received from Mrs. McCaine a copy of Longfellow's translation of Dante's Divine Comedy.

Fri. Dec. 25 - Christmas this year has been a lovely day, bright and sunny and not very cold. The presents that I received today are a seal skin cap from Father, a sacket bag from Daisy and a handsome scarf pin with a small diamond in it from Howard. At the library all morning and until three this afternoon. Wrote a letter to Auntie in the morning. Papa and I had dinner at Harry's at about half past four, and a splendid meal, too, it was. Have been home alone this evening, reading "A Sea Queen" which I have now almost finished.

Sat. Dec. 26 - In contrast with yesterday, today has been dull and gloomy, with rain this afternoon and evening. Busy all morning in various small ways. Have not had hard work today. This evening we had the last lesson of our first term at dancing school - a complimentary lesson. I expect to take another term, beginning with

1885

next Saturday. Have made a little progress today in "A Sea Queen".

Sun. Dec. 27 - Dull and cloudy today with a heavy fog this afternoon and evening. At morning service and Sunday school as usual. I came over here to Harry's house and had dinner, staying till four o'clock. Then went down home and at seven Howard came to see me. At about half past eight we went up to his house, coming from there up here to Harry's where I am now writing. He staid till after eleven and we all had a jolly time together.

Mon. Dec. 28 - A day little like December for it has been raining all day, making it seem as if it were late in October. Up late and did not get down town till after twelve. Have not had a busy time at the library today. I have managed to put in a little time this evening in reading "A Sea Queen".

Tues. Dec. 29 - Today has been a continuation of the sloppy weather and we are all pretty well disgusted with it. This evening, however, it is growing colder and I expect a decided change by morning. Have had a great deal of work today but managed to finish reading "A Sea Queen". I have not enjoyed it nearly as much as I did "A Sailor's Sweetheart".

Wed. Dec. 30 - The weather has changed today, though it has not been as cold as I expected it to be. Staid up on the Hill all morning, getting down just in time to get dinner and get to the library. This is probably the

1885

Last time I shall have to go up there to stay at night for Mrs. Stebbins and Jessie are expected home in a day or two. Received a letter from Aunt Martha today in reply to the one I sent her describing Frank's wedding. Have been reading in the back numbers of the Century today, finishing the October number this evening and beginning on the one for November.

Thurs. Dec. 31 - In a short time the old year will be dead and a new year born. The past year has slipped by very quickly and very quietly too, my trip to Ohio in May being the only thing out of the ordinary course of events. Stayed at home during the greater part of the morning, very busy with some writing. Have had a very busy time at the library and worked up to the last minute before closing. I have read a little today in the November Century. Received this morning, letters from Auntie and Aunt Carrie, thanking me for the presents that I sent them for Christmas.

20

1886

Fri. Jan. 1, 1886 - New Years Day has been very beautiful, bright and sunshiny and last night we had a snow fall of two or three inches, making things appropriate for the day. At the library during the morning and until three o'clock.

Wrote a letter to Cousin Lockey and also read considerable in the November Century. After coming from the library I went up on the Hill and called at Mrs. Hood's and at Harry's. Mrs. Stebbins and Jessie arrived yesterday so that all are happy up there. This evening I went to see the Carlton Opera company play in Ramon - a new opera. The opera is pretty, the music catching, full of taking airs, and the company excellent, making it in all a thoroughly satisfactory performance.

Sat. Jan. 2 - Quite busy in the morning, as I always am on Saturdays. Had an extremely busy time at the library today, about as busy as at any time this season. Did not go to dancing school this evening but instead I went up to Howard's house where a small party was given to wind up the holidays. The occasion was the stripping the Christmas tree. A good part of the evening was spent in dancing and a very fine time we all had; I am sure that I have not often enjoyed myself better than I have this evening.

Sun. Jan. 3 - It has been snowing and blowing quite hard today and the snow is quite deep now. At morning service and Sunday school as usual this morning. Today was communion Sunday and three new members were added to the church. This afternoon I made a call of about an hour at Will's house. Howard was here to see me this evening.

1886

Mon. Jan. 4 - Old Winter is now making up for lost time and today gave us a regular blizzard. Snow and wind prevailed until noon and the snow is so badly drifted that travel has been seriously impeded. However, all rejoice for it is fine weather for the projected ice palace. Today school commenced, but the storm was so violent that I did not go, and I do not think that I lost much. This morning I received a package from Mainville, containing a Christmas card from Aunt Carrie and one from each of the children. I also received a letter from May.

Tues. Jan. 5 - I commenced school again this morning and worked quite a while in the laboratory, doing three experiments. This has been a beautiful day, much such a day as New Year's was. This morning I received a postal card from Cousin Lockey. Have been reading this evening in the November number of the Century Magazine.

Wed. Jan. 6 - Like yesterday, I have accomplished considerable today in the laboratory. I still have, however, about twenty experiments to do before examination takes place. This has been a very beautiful day and the fine weather has increased the work at the library so that I have been quite busy. This evening I have been reading a little in Longfellow's "Spanish Student".

Thurs. Jan. 7 - More snow today and we can feel that we have an abundance of it now. At work today during the morning and afternoon. This evening I attended services at our church. This

1886

is the Week of Prayer and appropriate services are being held. The attendance was small this evening, owing to the bad weather. This evening I wrote my class letter to Miss Hart, being over a month behind time.

Tue. Jan. 8 - A blustering, disagreeable day, with considerable more snow. This evening the thermometer is twelve degrees below zero. I worked in the laboratory the whole morning. Did the blow-pipe experiments again, just for the fun of it. Have not had a busy time at the library this evening but had a plenty to do this afternoon.

Sat. Jan. 9 - Today has been the coldest of the season so far; at no time have I seen the thermometer higher than twelve below zero and it is now, at eleven o'clock, twenty four below. Have read some more today in the "Spanish Student" and have also been reading the December Century. At dancing school as usual this evening.

Sun. Jan. 10 - Another very cold day with some wind blowing. Twenty eight degrees below was the lowest point reached by the thermometer. At morning service and Sunday school as usual today. I spent nearly the whole of the afternoon at the library. Howard was here as usual this evening and made a two hours stay.

Mon. Jan. 11 - Cold still but warmer than yesterday. The thermometer was as high as two above this afternoon. At school the whole morning and managed to work quite a number of experiments. Have had a busy time today and left considerable work undone this evening.

1886

Tues. Jan. 12 - Worked in the laboratory today till about twelve o'clock, doing two or three experiments. Afterwards I went up to where the ice palace is being built, about two squares from the School. The palace is smaller than I expected it would be but I may think better of it when it is done. However, I was much disappointed with the toboggan slides, they being much shorter than I thought for. Have not had a very hard day's work today. The weather has moderated considerably today, being quite pleasant at noon.

Wed. Jan. 13 - In the laboratory till about eleven o'clock, doing only one experiment. I still have ten experiments to do before examination, which occurs week after next. This has been a beautiful day. Last night I finished reading "The Spanish Student" and this evening I have been reading the December Century.

Thurs. Jan. 14 - At school during the whole morning. I only performed two experiments and spent considerable time in the workshop, making some utensils for my use. Have had very easy work at the library today and this evening I got through sooner than I ever did before. This evening was laid the corner stone of the ice palace. The only part of the ceremony that I saw was the procession which was very fine. There were many torches and all the toboggan and snow shoe clubs turned out in uniform. After closing the library, Howard and I went up to the ice palace. The walls of the lower are now about thirty feet high.

1886

Tue. Jan. 15 - Cloudy all day and this evening it is snowing again. At school during the whole morning and I now have only five more experiments to do. Have had an easy day's work at the library today. This evening I have finished the December Century.

Sat. Jan. 16 - More snow again today. Busy in the morning in various ways, going up to the school and then going over to the ice palace. The work is progressing finely. Have had pretty easy work at the library today. At dancing school as usual this evening and had a pretty good time.

Sun. Jan. 17 - I did not attend any service at our church today. We took our annual stock of the books at the library today and I worked from half past ten this morning till four in the afternoon. This evening I attended services at the English Lutheran church near here. They have recently erected a new church which is quite a pretty place of worship. How- and was here when I returned from church and staid quite a while after I came. Last night I commenced and this evening finished one of Mrs. Wister's translations from the German of Marlitt. The book is called "The Lady with the Rubies" and I liked it better than I did "The Second Wife."

Mon. Jan. 18 - This morning I spent all my time at school, working in the laboratory. I think I will get through my experiments in plenty of time for examination. Have had more snow today. This afternoon I received a letter from Lathrop.

1886

Tues. Jan. 19 - A bright, sunny day, but it has been very cold with the thermometer below zero most of the time. Have not had any hard work at the library today. Have done a little reading in the Century for January.

Wed. Jan. 20 - Did not go to school today, but staid at home instead and spent the morning in writing up some of my experiments. This has been another cold day, but warmer than yesterday. Have had rather a busy day's work today.

Thurs. Jan. 21 - At school this morning and finished up the last of my experiments. Have spent the remainder of my spare time in writing them up and have written on them all evening since coming from work. I have now finished them and am very glad to have them off my hands. Today has been pretty cold and this evening it is blowing hard with some snow falling.

Fri. Jan. 22 - This has been one of the most disagreeable days of the winter. The thermometer was twenty eight degrees below zero this morning and there was a bitter cold wind from the North. It is still very low below zero but the wind is no longer blowing. Today the examinations commenced at school so I have not had to be present. I was at home most of the morning and wrote a letter to Miss Parker of Dayton and also read considerable in the January Century.

Sat. Jan. 23 - Still very cold, but not so bad as it was yesterday. Busy in various small ways in the morning. Have had a very busy day's work at the library today. Have managed to

1886

read considerable in the January Century today. At dancing school as usual this evening.

Sun. Jan. 24 - I attended morning service and Sunday school at our church today as usual. The Rev. Mr. Flint, who was formerly identified with our church, preached for us in the morning. This afternoon Father and I went over to Dighton's Bluff and called on Frank and his wife. Had a very pleasant visit, staying something over an hour. This evening I was up to Howard's house. At about ten Howard came down here and staid for a few minutes. This evening have been reading in a book on which I have been engaged during the last few days - "The Times of Gustaf Adolf" - a Swedish novel of the time of the Thirty Years War, the scene being partly in Germany and partly in Finland.

Mon. Jan. 25 - At home all morning, reading "Gustaf Adolf" which I finished at about noon. It is certainly a very peculiar book and I have enjoyed it quite well. Have had a great deal of work to do today, being particularly busy this afternoon. This has been a mild, pleasant day, greatly in contrast with our extreme cold of Friday and Saturday.

Tues. Jan. 26 - This morning I took my examination in Chemistry. The examination was rather easy. After I finished I went up to see what progress has been made on the ice palace. Much has been done since I saw it last and it is now a beautiful sight. This evening I began again to read the life of Tasso and hope to finish it this time.

1886.

Wed. Jan. 27 - Spent the whole morning at work at the library. At about one I went up to the High School and got my arriage in Chemistry. It is ninety four per cent. Have had a pretty busy time at the library today. This has been a mild, pleasant day. Have read a little in the life of Tasso.

Thurs. Jan. 28 - Like yesterday, I spent the whole morning at the library, but did not do any work. Have found time today to do considerable reading in the "Life of Tasso". Have had quite a busy time at the library today but closed up in good season this evening.

Frid. Jan. 29 - At the library again, at work on the new books. Worked during whole morning on them. Have had rather easy work at the library during my usual hours and this evening I have had almost nothing to do. Have read considerable today in the life of Tasso and this evening I have commenced Goethe's drama "Torquato Tasso". I am getting much pleasure and benefit from my study of the poet.

Sat. Jan. 30 - The air is full of carnival and the attendant sports. Everything indicates a grand success for the enterprise. This has been a very beautiful day with air crisp and bracing. Have not been very busy today for a Saturday - probably owing to the ice palace craze. Have read some today in the life of Tasso but not very much and expect to read more before bedtime. At dancing school, of course, this evening, and had a very pleasant time.

1886

Sun. Jan. 31 - This has been another very beautiful day. I started out to attend services at our church today but I met Emma on her way to the First Methodist where she has a few. At her request I accompanied her and heard an excellent sermon by the Rev. Mr. Smith, it being the first time that I have heard him in about six years. I did not go to Sunday school today but went over to Harry's for dinner instead. They had an early dinner as Mrs. Stebbins was leaving for Lafayette at one forty. At home during the most of the afternoon reading. This evening Howard was here and at about nine o'clock we went out together. Have written a letter to Auntie this evening giving her a pretty full description of the gaieties that we expect during the ensuing week.

Mon. Feb. 1 - The day of the opening of the grand carnival. At school in the morning where a new term was commenced. This morning I joined the High School Toboggan club. There are about twenty five boys in it, all of them the older members of the school. The uniform consists of a white jacket with hood and red stripes, white knee breeches, brown and white toque, brown sash and brown stockings. The badge is a white shield with the letters H. S. in brown. Have ordered my suit and it will probably be ready tomorrow. During the day the city has assumed a holiday appearance and the streets are brilliant with decorations. This evening the opening procession took place. The procession was very fine, far exceeding the one at the time of the laying of the corner block. There was a large quantity of fire works and red lights displayed and the sight was a dazzling one. The weather is very disagreeable, the thermometer

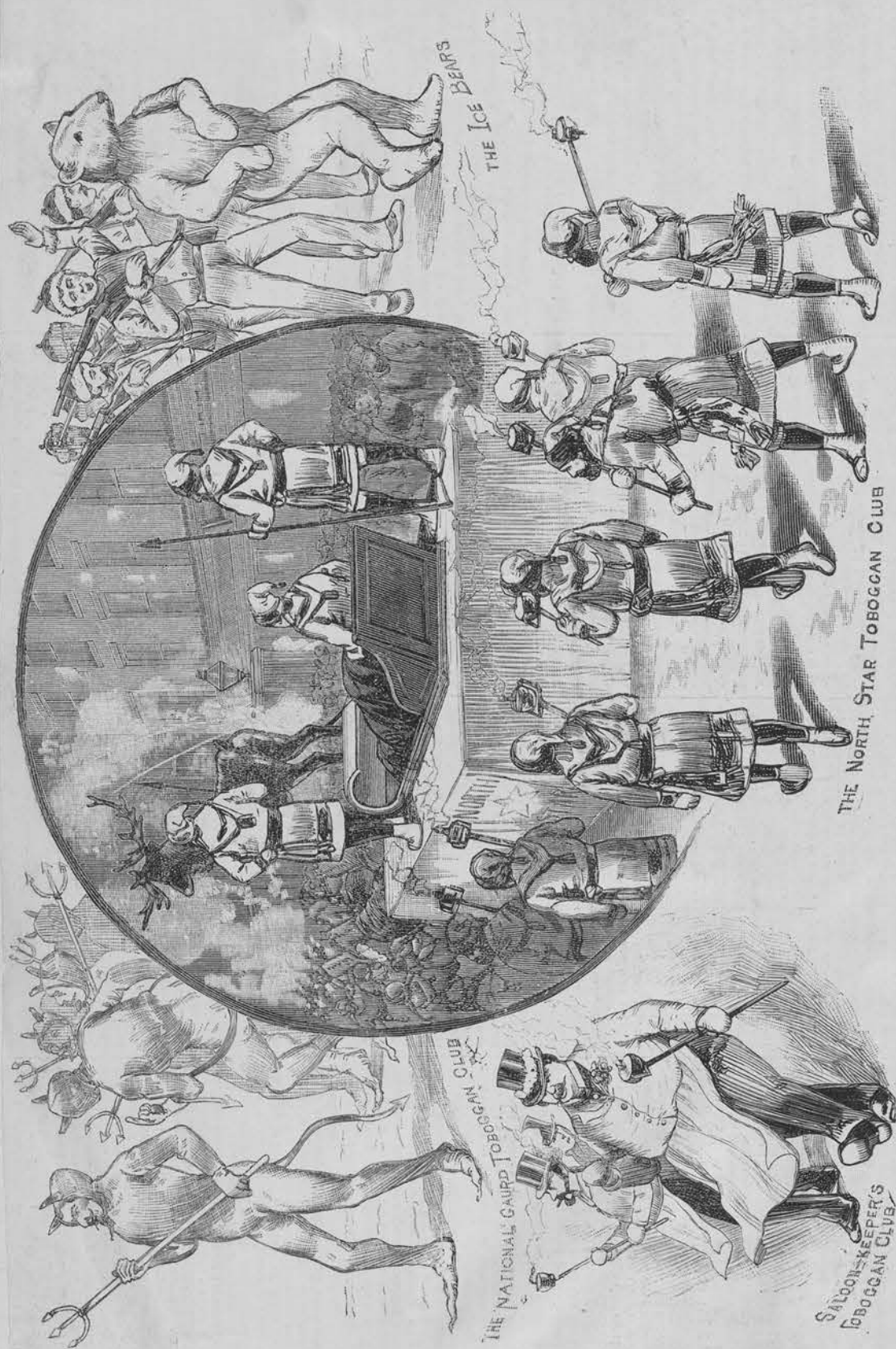
1886

bring way down below zero and there is a strong north wind. But a large number of people were out and made the opening a success. After the opening parade I closed the library and went up to the palace. The scene was truly magnificent, worth travelling miles to see. The interior was lighted up with electricity while outside was one mass of torches. The whole looked like a scene transported from fairy land.



Tues. Feb. 2 - I did not go up to my recitation at school today but spent my time, instead, in running around on various errands connected with my toboggan club. After closing the library this evening, Howard and I went to tobogganing at the Palace slide. Howard has a fine toboggan and we had splendid sport, in spite of the fact that the thermometer was in the neighborhood of thirty degrees below zero. My suit was finished today and looks well. Am all complete except that my toque is not ready and that I will have

1886 in a day or two. Enjoyed the tobogganning immensely, staying out till eleven o'clock, when I went over to Howard's and staid until I got well warmed.



1886. Wed. Feb. 3 — At school in the morning, but did no laboratory work. At noon I decorated our part of this building by putting out four flags in each window. This afternoon Borealis Rex (Gen. R. W. Johnson) arrived in town from the Polar regions. He was escorted to the City Hall and presented to the Mayor. Then he was escorted to his temporary home at the Ice Palace. The parade was simply magnificent, surpassing the one of Monday night. This evening the King held court at Carnival Hall. The affair was a brilliant one and made up for the lack of special features of yesterday, which was caused by the extreme cold weather. Today has been milder, the thermometer being ten degrees below this morning. Today I received a letter from Miss Hart and one from Cousin Stella.



The Palace at night.

Thurs. Feb. 4 — I did not attend school today, but opened the library and worked all morning and afternoon. This morning it was quite cold, but this evening it is much milder. Tonight occurred the grandest event of the carnival — the storming of the Ice Palace. Our club was detailed to act as part of the defense for the Ice King. His adversary, — the Fire King — arrived at the Palace at about half past eight and the attack commenced. Soon, us, who were inside, were ordered

1886

to make a sortie and then the fireworks commenced. Each man was provided with six Roman candles and with large fire-crackers. The display must have been magnificent, for on every hand were the Roman candles while high over the central tower of the castle, burst large bombs which scattered, red, blue, green and purple lights. The interior of the palace was lighted up with red fire and the palace was surrounded by thousands of uniformed club members carrying torches. The whole effect was grand, I am told and I should like to have been where I could have seen it. After the siege had lasted some time a truce was declared and the two kings joined forces, the Ice king riding in the fire king's chariot. We escorted the kings around the city, going down Minnesota to Sixth, Sixth to Sibley, Sibley to Third and Third to Oak where our club disbanded. The whole line of march was illuminated with red and blue lights, fire works were sent off in profusion and in the business blocks thousands were illuminated by hundreds of candles. Our club met at the High School and turned out about twenty men. The weather has not been so unpleasant this evening and I have not suffered from the cold. On the whole, I have never seen so fine an affair and the pleasure this evening more than atoned for any inconvenience that I have suffered by being a club member.

On the other page I give a picture from Harper's Weekly, showing a portion of the procession. The club with a banner bearing a cross is part of the St. George's Snow & Ice Club.

1886



Fri. Feb. 5—Today has been devoid of interest, in comparison with yesterday. This afternoon occurred the toboggan parade, when the owners of toboggans marched in parade with their toboggans gaily decorated. It was a pretty sight, but we have had so much this week that it must be something unusual which would attract our attention. I did not go to school this morning. I spent most of the time in reading the February Century. This evening I have continued reading life of Tasso. Received a letter from Auntie today.



COMMERCIAL TRAVELLERS.

One of the notable features of Wednesday's parade.

1886

The "drummers" dressed in linen dusters, straw hats, carrying palm leaf fans and their grip sacks. Thermometer fifteen degrees below zero.

Sat. Feb. 6 - This has been a lovely day, greatly in contrast to the extreme cold of the early part of the week. The snow has been melting fast and if the warm weather continues it will seriously interfere with the carnival. Have been quite busy at the library today. This evening, in company with Jessie, I attended an entertainment given in Carnival Hall by the St. George Snow Shoe Club of Winnipeg. The programme was quite interesting, being intended to give a representation of the club when taking one of its runs. At the close of the performance we had a speech by the Hon. John Norquay, Premier of Manitoba.



PYRAMID OF SIXTY MEN.

1886

The picture on the other side is of another fine feature of Wednesday's parade. The pyramid was formed by sixty members of the St. George Club.

Sun. Feb. 7 - Today has been very mild, the sleighing is spoiled and the fine ice images in the streets are ruined. The large piece in Bridge Square, of an Indian on horseback spearing a buffalo was spoiled this afternoon by the horse toppling to the ground with his rider, leaving the buffalo the victor and not the vanquished. At church as usual this morning and at Sunday school afterwards. Spent nearly the whole afternoon at the library. Howard was here as usual this evening and staid till half past nine o'clock.



Statue which was ruined this afternoon. About thirty feet high and presented a fine appearance.

1886

Mon. Feb. 8 - Our thaw still continues, but there is hope of a cold snap. At school again this morning and worked in the laboratory until eleven o'clock. Afterwards came down and had my hair cut and then came home and did some writing. This afternoon Ely arrived from Washington. He is to work for Mr. Purcell who has gone into business in Minneapolis. They are soon to move up there. All are well in Washington but Ely was not able to give me much news. An account of the mild weather, little has been going on in connection with the carnival, though there was quite a parade of Indians in war paint in the afternoon.



On Wabasha St, opposite French Catholic church and diagonally opposite from the Capitol.

Tues. Feb. 9 - A welcome change has come in the weather and things are frozen once more. Now the remainder of the Carnival programme may be carried out. This afternoon there was

1886

quite a good parade of masquers through the streets. I have been reading more this evening in the Life of Tasso and have nearly finished it.

Wed. Feb. 10 - A little warmer today than it was last night, but there has been hardly any thawing. This morning I received by mail a package of curiosities from Annie. It contained a specimen of coral and a piece of petrified wood. Both are very fine specimens. Besides these she sent me three beautiful cat's eyes and I shall probably have a scarf pin made from one of them. At school again in the morning, working in the laboratory till noon and performing a number of experiments. Nothing new today in connection with the carnival.

Thurs. Feb. 11 - I have been in my toboggan suit all day long. After recitation this morning I went up to the palace grounds and watched a curling match for an hour and then tobogganed with Howard until half past twelve. Had a fine time and would have been glad to make a longer stay. After the slide I went over to Howard and had dinner there. This evening I was up there again. The palace was beautifully illuminated with red, green, blue and purple lights and presented a magnificent spectacle. There was an enormous crowd on the slide and it took about half an hour to get one's turn for a slide. Howard and I staid there till after eleven o'clock and only managed to get three rides. On the next page is an excellent picture of the toboggan slide at the Palace grounds.

1886



INGERSOLL,
40 E. 3d St., Cor. Cedar.

Fri. Feb. 12 - The final big day of the Carnival. This afternoon took place the finest parade that we have had in the day time. This evening the palace was stormed again, this time by the veterans of the Civil War. The Ice King surrendered and his banner, a white bear on a purple ground was hauled down and the stars and stripes raised in its place.

1886

The procession afterwards was beautiful. I had to work at the library and only managed to see the end of the storming. Thus, in a blaze of glory ends the most brilliant part of the carnival. The programme, however, is to last for two weeks more and there is time yet for plenty of sport. I worked all morning in the laboratory and performed four or five experiments.

Sat. Feb. 13 - Today has seemed very quiet after two weeks of gaiety. Busy all morning, although I did not get very much work done. This evening I have devoted all of my spare time to the writing up of my experiments. Have not had a very busy time at the library today though I had enough to do this evening. Mr. Evans is not in town so that I have had no lesson in dancing this evening. This has been a very beautiful day with a great deal of thawing.

Sun. Feb. 14 - A very busy day with me. Before I was up, my second cousin, Albert Powell called here. After I had got my breakfast, he and I attended services at the House of Hope Church. I expected to hear Dr. Christie, the new pastor, but Mr. Edwards occupied the pulpit, preaching the sermon on the three great phases of the church which I have heard twice before. After church, at his invitation, I took dinner with Mr. Powell at the Windsor Hotel. He was to leave for his home at Devil's Lake this evening and has gone by this time I presume. After dinner I started him on the way to Frank's house and then I went up to take a look around town a little. At his desire, I took him to worship at the German Catholic Church but

1886

M

Tugersoll

40 E. 3d St., ST. PAUL

OFFICIAL PHOTOGRAPHER OF CARNIVAL,

—PUBLISHER OF—

Yellowstone National Park, River Falls, Wis.;
 " Valley and N. P. R. R., Sporting, Deer Hunting,
 Nipigon River, Ont.; Duck Shooting,
 Duluth, Florida, Bad Lands,
 St. Paul, Minneapolis, Minnetonka,

MINNEAPOLIS, MINN.

ICE PALACE AND CARNIVAL VIEWS,
IN STEREOGRAPHIC, CABINET, IMPERIAL, AND 18x22 SIZES.SPECIAL ARTIST ST. PAUL JOBBERS' UNION,
OFFICIAL PHOTOGRAPHER ST. P. I. P. AND W. CARNIVAL ASSOCIATION.

SEND FOR ILLUSTRATED CATALOGUE.

TERMS TO THE TRADE.

Feb. 12 - The final big day of the Carnival. This afternoon took place the finest fair-church ever had in the day time. This ice palace was stormed again, this time by the veterans of the Civil War. The Ice King weathered and his dinner, a white bear was the remainder was hauled down and many barrels and staves raised in its place.

1886

The procession afterwards was beautiful. I had to work at the library and only managed to see the end of the storming. Thus, in a blaze of glory ends the most brilliant part of the carnival. The programme, however, is to last for two weeks more and there is time yet for plenty of sport. I worked all morning in the laboratory and performed four or five experiments.

Sat. Feb. 13 - Today has seemed very quiet after our two weeks of gaiety. Busy all morning, although I did not get very much work done. This evening I have devoted all of my spare time to the writing up of my experiments. Have not had a very busy time at the library today though I had enough to do this evening. Mr. Evans is not in town so that I have had no lesson in dancing this evening. This has been a very beautiful day with a great deal of thawing.

Sun. Feb. 14 - A very busy day with me. Before I was up, my second cousin, Albert Powell called here. After I had got my breakfast, he and I attended services at the House of Hope Church. I expected to hear Dr. Christie, the new pastor, but Mr. Edwards occupied the pulpit, preaching the sermon on the three great phases of the church which I have heard twice before. After church, at his invitation, I took dinner with Mr. Powell at the Windsor Hotel. He was to leave for his home at Devil's Lake this evening and has gone by this time I presume. After dinner I started him on the way to Frank's house and then I went up to take a look around town a little. At his desire I took him to mass at the German Catholic Church but

1886

we were so late that we heard only the closing music. After services we went out Summit Ave to Grand and from there to Crocus Hill where the finest toboggan slide in the city has been built. It is very steep, has two inclines and is nearly half a mile in length. From there we came home. This evening I took him to the Cathedral as he wished to see more of the Roman service. Called in to see Mrs. Jacob after he left and at about nine o'clock Howard came. The time since ten this evening I have devoted to reading.

Mon. Feb. 15 - A cold, disagreeable day with a piercing wind blowing all the time. After recitation this morning I came home and wrote a long letter to Aunt Carrie. I have had a very busy time at the library today and had my hands full this evening. Have not found time today to do any reading.

Tues. Feb. 16 - Cold again today with the thermometer some ten degrees below zero in the morning. Staid at school this morning until eleven o'clock but did not succeed with my experiments. Afterward I came home and read a little in the life of Dante. Have had a great deal today at the library today, particularly this evening.

Wed. Feb. 17 - Bright and mild today, a great contrast to what it was yesterday. Worked in the laboratory until about eleven o'clock and performed several experiments, including the one that bothered me yesterday. Came home I spent the remainder of my time in writing.

1886.

Thurs. Feb. 18 - Worked in the laboratory until noon today and got through considerable work. This has been another fine day. Have been quite busy with my work today though I got through in good season tonight.

Fri. Feb. 19 - At the laboratory again until eleven o'clock or after, performing some five or six experiments. Have had rather easy work at the library today. Today has been considerably colder than it was yesterday.

Sat. Feb. 20 - A mild, cloudy day with a heavy fall of snow which turned to rain this morning. This morning I went up to school to look at an experiment which I had left all night to work. Found it going all right, but not complete, so I left it till Monday. Had an exceedingly busy time during the afternoon, but had less to do this evening. After closing up I went over to Dayton's Bluff with Allie Wanger and saw the fine toboggan slide there. It is the most attractive looking one in the city, being double and with its double row of lights is a fine sight. After seeing that we went up to the Palace and so home. Since coming home I have finished reading the life of Tasso.

Sun. Feb. 21 - As usual, I attended morning services and Sunday school at our church today. After Sunday school I went over to Hood's and took dinner, staying all afternoon. Papa came up at about four o'clock and at five we came home. Read till about eight, when Howard came. He only staid a short time for we soon went up to his house. Staid there till half past ten and had a very pleasant call. This has been a beautiful, bright winter day.

1886

with crisp, bracing air which was a pleasure to breathe.

Mon. Feb. 22 - Washington's birthday and a legal holiday. No school, of course, and the library issued no books. It has been a lovely day and the streets have been crowded with people. Quite busy all morning. I went up to High school and attended to the experiment which was not ready on Saturday. Then came home and did some mending which was badly needed. I went on duty at the library at three o'clock. There was a parade this afternoon and the library was full of people until after four o'clock. Spent nearly all my time in writing up my last week's experiments. Yesterday evening I commenced reading Scott's *Kenilworth* but have not read a great deal of it yet.

Tues. Feb. 23 - At school as usual in the morning and worked a short time in the laboratory. Have had an extremely busy time at the library today, much busier than it was on Saturday. Was rusted this evening and was obliged to leave things in a poor state. This afternoon we had what came near being a very bad fire. Mannheimer's drug goods store is the place where it occurred, but the fire department managed to get it under control. This has been another very fine day. Have read considerable this evening, going through the libretto of "Don Giovanni" and making good progress in "Kenilworth".

Wed. Feb. 24 - Spent the whole morning at the laboratory, but without accomplishing anything.

1886.

This has been a very mild day, more like spring than any we have yet had. Yesterday I heard the first twittering of birds in the street. Have been pretty busy today, but not nearly so much so as I was yesterday. Have read considerable in "Kenilworth" today.

Thurs. Feb. 25 - Like yesterday, I was at the laboratory again this morning and managed to get those troublesome experiments done. Today has been considerably colder than it was yesterday and a strong wind has been blowing. Have read more of "Kenilworth" today. This evening I was not very busy and found time to write a letter to Lathrop.

Fri. Feb. 26 - I did not attend school today, but worked at the library instead. Did not have hard work. During the day I found time to do some reading in "Kenilworth". I am much interested in it. This evening I attended the first Italian opera that I have ever seen. The opera was *Don Giovanni* and was given by Mapleson's Italian Opera Co. The part of Zerlina was taken by Minnie Hauk. Never have I enjoyed opera music and singing more. I was fairly carried away with it. The company is very fine with a large chorus. Of all performances that I have ever heard this was the most enjoyable from a musical point of view.

Sat. Feb. 27 - Busy as usual in the morning. Had an exceedingly busy time at the library this afternoon. This evening I was alone again, Mr. Army having been married a day or two ago, so that he did not put in an appearance. Had great trouble with the gas and could not

1886.

get some of the jets to burn at all and so used a lamp and candles. After closing the library I went over to the opera. Father was to have taken Jessie and Daisy, but Mrs. Stebbins' mother died a day or two ago so that they could not go and I thus got the benefit of one of the tickets. The opera was *Il Trovatore*. I sat there at the beginning of the third act. Enjoyed the opera very much, particularly the fine soldiers' chorus and the beautiful Misere Scene, but did not, on the whole, like the performance so well as I did that of last night.

Sun. Feb. 28 - Snow all day and all evening, although the fall has not been very heavy at any one time. At morning service and Sunday school as usual. A Mr. Thompson preached an excellent sermon. At Sunday school I taught a class of small boys in the infant room. Spent the afternoon in reading and in doing some writing. Howard was here this evening and staid till about eleven o'clock. I hope to do a little reading yet before I go to bed.

Mon. March 1 - I worked at school this morning till eleven o'clock, when I went down to the library and did some extra work. Have had more snow today and the sleighing ought to be good now. I have been quite busy today and have found little time for reading.

Tues. March 2 - A bright, sunny day, with crisp, bracing air. At work at school until eleven o'clock. Then came home and studied and read considerable in "Kenilworth." I am enjoying it greatly, liking it next best to "Dranhoe." Have had easy, but trying work, today at the library.

1886.

Wed. March 3 - At school till about eleven, when I came home and read till dinner time. Have made considerable progress in "Kenilworth" today. I have had rather easy work this evening and found time to write a letter to May.

Thurs. March 4 - Beautiful out doors today, and the snow is fast disappearing again. I went up to school at about ten, for we had no recitation and worked until half past eleven. Came home and went down town and bought some new clothes. I have read today in "Kenilworth" but not a great deal. This evening I received letters from Auntie and Miss Parker of Dayton.

Fri. March 5 - Melting all day long. Was kept quite busy in the morning. I worked at school from half past ten to one o'clock. Have had rather easy work at the library today and found time to write a letter to Auntie this evening. Since coming from work I have been studying and reading the February Century.

Sat. March 6 - My usual Saturday duties served to keep me busy in the morning. I have had a very heavy day's work and have got pretty well tired out. This evening I resumed my dancing lessons and had a pretty good time. Have read considerable more in "Kenilworth" today and am getting pretty near to the end of it.

Sun. March 7 - Out to morning service and Sunday school today. Taught a class of small girls at Sunday school. This has been a lovely day and

1886

snow which fell last night has disappeared again. At home all afternoon and read the January number of the Foreign Missionary. I found many items of interest in it. How-ard was down to see me as usual this evening and while he was here we had a visit from Will and Emma. I enjoyed their call very much. Since they left I have written a long letter to Stella and a postal card to Cousin Lockey.

Mon. March 8 - I did no work at school today, merely going up there to take some experiments to Mr. Weitbrecht. Found my time well taken up in the morning, attending to some writing that I had to do. This has been a raw, windy day. I have read more in "Kenilworth" today.

Tues. March 9 - No recitation in chemistry today and I did no experimental work so that I soon came home and went to writing. This evening I have been reading a book on Japan, preparatory to writing an article on the history of that country for a missionary concert at our church.

Wed. March 10 - At school for a short time and potted around for an hour, but did no real work. Today is the beginning of Lent and at eleven I attended service at Christ Church. Mr. Gilbert delivered an excellent address on the observance of Lent. This evening I went to the other extreme and attended the theater to see Robson and Crane in the "Comedy of Errors." They have revived the play and make a specialty of it. They have expended a large sum of money on the costuming and mounting of it and it is certainly the most superb

1886

thing that I have ever seen on the stage, far surpassing the mounting of Keene's "Richard Third." The two comedians are as good as ever and it is a long time since I have enjoyed anything so amusing.

Thurs. March 11 - I spent nearly the whole morning at school and got through with considerable work although I did not finish any of my experiments. Today has been mild with the snow melting again. Have been reading more about Japan today, for that church article.

Fri. March 12 - Went up to school and performed two experiments which is pretty good considering how little I have done lately. I might have done more, but there was a debate on the labor question and I went up stairs to hear that. It was not particularly interesting. Have not had a specially busy time today. Have been reading on Japan this evening and find it a very interesting subject.

Sat. March 13 - I received a long letter from cousin Lockey this morning. Have had a very busy time at the library this evening and also worked in a new assistant as Mr. Avery has left us. Was not able to get away to dancing school till after nine o'clock. Since coming home I have been reading the March Century.

Sun. March 14 - At church as usual this morning and Sunday school afterwards. I taught the class of small girls as I did last Sunday and I shall probably continue to do so for some weeks to come. Have been reading consid-

1886

erable today about the Japanese history and am still much interested in it. Howard was here this evening and made a long visit, staying until nearly twelve o'clock.

Mon. March 15 - I spent the greater part of the morning at the laboratory. This has been a lovely day and I have longed to be able to go out for a walk. But mud is a prominent feature on the streets and the walking is so bad that I have had to forego the pleasure for a while. Came home and answered Miss Parker's letter. This evening, after closing the library, I went up to Prof. Evans's and danced a little with the beginners' class.

Tues. March 16 - Another beautiful day and the air seems alive with the signs of coming spring. Worked at school until eleven o'clock, when I came home and read in the Century. I have found this number of the magazine very interesting. This evening I have been writing the essay on Japan. Expect to do some reading in "Kenilworth" before bedtime.

Wed. March 17 - I worked all morning at school, trying to make hard soap, but failed after considerable endeavor. This morning we had the first thunder storm of the season. Have had rather easy work at the library today. This evening I went to see the Duff Opera Co. in the Mikado. The opera was finely costumed and mounted, but was only fairly given and the house was small.

Thurs. March 18 - I did not go to school today, but staid at home and wrote more of my essay on Japan. I have it now about half finished. Ains had quite a busy day at the library. Today has been dull and

1886

cloudy with rain this evening.

Fri. March 19 - I received a letter from Auntie this morning. At home all morning, expecting to finish that essay, but Harry came in and staid a couple of hours so that my chance was lost. This evening I saw Mary Anderson play in the Lady of Lyons. Never have I seen acting that I have liked better than Miss Anderson's. She was simply superb and besides her acting is a very beautiful woman. The support was good, the part of Claude Melnotte being particularly well taken. On the whole, the performance was, to me, one of unalloyed pleasure.

Sat. March 20 - At work this morning and for a while this evening on the essay on Japan and it is now finished. This evening I saw Mary Anderson in "As You Like It" and I was delighted with her again. While not liking the play, in some respects, as well as "The Lady of Lyons," I liked her acting fully as well. Today we have had the heaviest snow storm of the season, consequently we have had very easy work at the library.

Sun. March 21 - A very bright and beautiful day after our snow storm, but walking has been very bad and the street cars have not been running on the Hill at all. Attended morning service and Sunday school as usual today. After Sunday school I went over to Hain's House and took dinner there, staying till four o'clock. This evening occurred the missionary concert on Japan and I read my paper on the country's history and got through without any breaks.

1886

Mon. March 22 - A very lovely day, though the streets have been in wretched condition. At work at school all morning, trying to make soap, but again I did not succeed. Have had an exceedingly busy time at the library today, being obliged to leave much work unfinished this evening.

Tues. March 23 - I spent my time till half past eleven in the laboratory and got through considerable work. After coming home I did some writing. This has been another very fine day and has kept us quite busy at the library. Since coming home this evening I have finished reading "Kenilworth".

Wed. March 24 - Like yesterday morning, I spent most of my time at school. Another very fine day though this evening it is cooler with a strong north wind. Not a busy day at the library. Have managed to do considerable writing this evening.

Thurs. March 25 - Today it is seventeen years since we came to St. Paul and in that time we have seen wonderful changes in the city. As usual, I spent the greater part of the morning at school, working in the laboratory. Have had light work at the library today and closed up in good season this evening. After leaving, in company with Fred I paid my first visit to the dime museum. The show was pretty poor, consisting of a so-called dog-faced Russian boy, a couple of shoddy-looking Albinos, a poor, tired-looking dwarfed woman, and some animals. There was also a short stage performance which was decidedly poor.

1886.

Fri. March 26 - I did only a little work at school today, going up late as we had no recitation. Today is the end of a term and next week comes the spring vacation. I am not sorry to have a little rest and hope to put in my time profitably. I have found but little time for reading today. Read in the February Foreign Missionary and this evening I have been doing considerable writing.

Sat. March 27 - Up at school this morning and did a little work but staid only a short time. Have had a pretty busy time at the library today but was not overrun at any time. At dancing school as usual this evening and had quite a pleasant time. Dancing continued till eleven o'clock.

Sun. March 28 - To church and Sunday school in the morning. After dinner I came home and I have not been out of doors since. I spent the whole afternoon reading, going through the February number of the Foreign Missionary and part of the March number. Afterwards I wrote until Howard came at half past eight. He made a good stay, leaving some what after half past ten o'clock. More snow this afternoon and evening and the ground is once more well covered.

Mon. March 29 - My first day of vacation has passed very quickly. Spent the greater part of the morning at the library, reading The Literary World and The Critic. Outside of this I have done little reading. A raw, chilly day, though it has been bright and sunny.

1886.

Tues. March 30 - During the morning I was busy most of the time trying to get through with my writing. Found time this evening to write a letter to Auntie before coming home from work. Have been reading today in a book of European travel called "Abroad Again". It is by Curtis Guild and, as far as I have read, is very interesting.

Wed. March 31 - Today has been a lousy day - proving the truth of the saying of March coming in like a lion will go out like a lamb. I worked at the library till about half past eleven, entering new books in the accession catalogue. Then I went out for a short walk, going over to West St. Paul and seeing some of the latest improvements over there. Have done more reading today in "Abroad Again".

Thurs. April 1 - Cold, windy, and disagreeable today - a great contrast to our fine weather of yesterday. This morning I went up to the N. W. C. A. Gymnasium and spent some time there exercising. Have had a very easy work today and had considerable time for reading this evening. Read Act One of Goethe's Torquato Tasso and some in the Century for this month.

Fri. April 2 - A very busy day with me. This morning I wrote a long letter to Annie which took up a great share of my time. During the afternoon I was kept quite busy with my work. This evening I attended a meeting of the St. Andrews society - the Scotch society of the city. It was of a social nature and there was quite a room full of people. Dancing was continued

1886

until one o'clock and I danced in all the square dances but the first. There were quite a number of young ladies with whom I am acquainted and I had a very pleasant time.

Sat. April 3 - Bright and sunny today, though it is still rather chilly. Busy in various ways during the morning. Have had rather easy work at the library today, but was busier in the evening than in the afternoon. At dancing school as usual this evening. I am getting rather tired of the same thing over and over again and am beginning to fear that I shall never learn to waltz. This afternoon I received a letter from Louis Hughes written from Faribault where he is attending school.

Sun. April 4 - Today has been a beautiful, warm and sunny, giving us good cause to believe that Spring is near at hand. At morning service today we celebrated the Holy Communion. Nine members were added to the church - four on confession of faith and the others by letters from other churches. I still continue to teach the class of small children. I spent the whole afternoon at the library. Howard was here this evening as usual.

Mon. April 5 - Another very fine day - so warm that even my spring overcoat has been a burden. School opened again today and I went up and worked till about ten o'clock. Then came down town and took a walk, going down the river bank as far as Carr's Cove. I have not had hard work today for a Monday, and got through in good season this evening.

1886

Tues. April 6 - I staid at school this morning until about eleven o'clock. This has been another fine day, though not so pleasant as it was yesterday. This evening I had the great pleasure of again listening to the Boston Ideals. The opera was "The Maid of Honor" one that they have lately revived, it being some forty years old. The music is quite pretty though there was only one very taking air in it. Marie Stone, Miss Huntington, Miss Benton, Tom Karl, Mossell, Clark and Macdonald sang in it - making a very fine cast. The house was, of course, a crowded one and very enthusiastic giving frequent encores. Since coming home I have been reading Mr. Guild's "Abroad Again".

Wed. April 7 - Today is Harry's twentieth birthday. At work at school till eleven o'clock. Received this morning a letter from Aunt Carrie and with it ones from Leslie and May. Aunt Lucy is in Washington, visiting at Uncle Nat's. Have done considerable reading today, reaching in "Abroad Again" and in Goethe's "Torquato Tasso".

Thurs. April 8 - Cloudy and windy today - looking much like rain, though we have had none. I remained at school till half past eleven. Spent the remainder of my time at the library, examining some new books which we received today. This afternoon I bought a copy of Schmitz's Manual of Ancient History, hoping to do some reading on ancient history soon. Have had a very easy time at the library today, having considerable time for reading.

1886

Fri. April 9 - At work about as usual in the morning, staying at the laboratory until half past eleven. Have accomplished very little for the past two weeks. Have had very easy work at the library today. This evening, after getting through my work, I went up to High School where "The Taming of the Shrew" was being given. I got there during the middle of the fourth act and so was not able to judge as to their acting.

Sat. April 10 - This has been quite a busy day with me. Have found hardly any time for reading today, though I have made a little more progress with Goethe's "Torquato Tasso" and hope to be able to finish it before I go to bed. This evening our lesson in dancing was given in the Ladies Ordinary at the Regan Hotel instead of at Sherman Hall as heretofore. Had a very pleasant time as the room was rather small, making it seem more sociable than was possible in the great hall in which we have always danced.

Sun. April 11 - Cloudy all day with a little rain in the morning. At church as usual in the morning and to Sunday school afterwards. Dr. Riheldaffer preached this morning and also took occasion to baptize a grandchild of his. After Sunday school I went over to Harry's and staid till half past three and taking dinner there. Then came down home and paid Mrs. McCaine a short visit. Ed Randall spent an hour and a half with me staying till half past seven. He is working in this building.

1886

now and on the same floor as we are. This evening Howard and I went to church. Mrs. Gilbert preached a fine sermon on our duty about entering the church. After services Howard came over here and staid till after ten o'clock.

Mon. April 12 - I did not reach school in time for recitation this morning and worked there till eleven. Then came home and read the April Century. On Saturday evening I finished the "Torguato Tasso". It has little interest, but as showing the vacillating weakness, verging to distraction, of the unfortunate poet, it is very fine. It reproduces the thoughts and speech in a manner that seems to me admirable.

Tues. April 13 - This afternoon it rained for about an hour and the grass has brightened up so that it is now as green as it is in summer. During the morning I was busy at school until eleven o'clock. Began reading, this morning, "The Lady of the Lake". Have only read a little, but as far as I have gone it is beautiful.

Wed. April 15 - A very warm, close day. This afternoon it began raining and it has continued to pour down heavily most of the time since then. I worked at school today until about half past ten o'clock. On account of the storm there has been but little work at the library. Have read in the April Century and went through the second canto of "The Lady of the Lake".

1886

Thurs. April 15 - This has been a beautiful day - very warm and sultry. It seems that Spring must surely be here for the wild flowers are out, the grass is coming up at a great rate and the trees are budding fast. Worked at school for a very short time only. Have not had time to do any reading today.

Fri. April 16 - I was at school all morning but only did a little work. There was a debate on the subject, - Resolved, "That school theatricals are a benefit to the school." The debate was a warm one and was won by the affirmative by a vote of forty four to thirty. Today has been cloudy and we have had considerable rain. This evening I finished reading "The Lady of the Lake" reading the fourth, fifth and sixth cantos. I have enjoyed it very much, and it has afforded me much pleasure from beginning to end.

Sat. April 17 - A most beautiful day, so warm and pleasant that one hardly realizes that it is April. This morning I received a letter from Auntie. She is at Washington C. H. and will soon go to South Plymouth. Also received a letter from Elmer, a longer one than he usually writes. This evening Howard and I went to see the Boston Idealists in their new opera - "Ardina". There was a lack of something tonight - I can't say just what - that made the performance less enjoyable than usual. There was a good audience but the house was decidedly cold, only warming up once or twice.

1886

Sun. April 18 - A lovely Palm Sunday - just such a day as it must have been when our Saviour entered Jerusalem amid the exulting shouts of the multitude. At morning service and Sunday school today, and to Christ Church with Howard this evening. I spent a good part of the afternoon reading at the library. I intended going out for a walk this afternoon but it looked like rain for a while so I did not go. It has been a beautiful moonlight night this evening and after church Howard and I took a short walk.

Mon. April 19 - Very fine again today. I only staid at school till about ten. Then came down town and went across the river and sat down on the river bank and read. Had the life of Scott in the English Men of Letters series. I began it last night and am now nearly half through with it. I find it very entertaining. Have had an easy day's work today and this evening I wrote a letter to May. This morning I received a letter from Miss Parker.

Tues. April 20 - Like yesterday, as soon as I finished recitation I took a book and went over to West St. Paul. I spent the time on the bluffs and had a fine time. The book I read was the life of Scott and I have read so much that I am now nearly through with it. Today has been as fine as it was yesterday, but much warmer.

Wed. April 21 - Still very warm. The trees are out with the leaves as if it were the middle

1886.

of May instead of the latter part of April. I much fear a sudden frost and should we have one, it will do much damage. I did some laboratory work this morning, remaining at school until eleven o'clock. This afternoon I received a good letter from Annie. In the evening I wrote a letter to Louis Hughes. This evening I finished the life of Scott. It is a charming biography, giving me a fine idea of Sir Walter's proud, sturdy, independent character.

Thurs. April 22 - Warm today, though there has been a high wind and a storm has been threatening since noon, though it has not yet come. A day of very easy work. This morning I commenced reading Schmitz's Manual of Ancient History, it brings my desire to take a course on ancient history. Have read some forty pages of it and find it interesting reading. This evening I have written a letter to Leslie.

Fri. April 23 - A change in weather today. Cloudy in the morning with rain at noon and this afternoon and evening it has been quite chilly. As today is Good Friday there was no school but the library work went on as usual. Have not found time to do much reading merely going through two articles in the last Century.

Sat. April 24 - Still cold and chilly and a fire has been needed for comfort. Have had a busy day's work at the library today. Have been reading today in Bulwer Lytton's "Pelham", having commenced it last night.

1886

Sun. April 25 - A joyful Easter day though it has been cloudy nearly all the time. At morning service and Sunday school at our church today. The church was very prettily decorated and on each side of the pulpit was a bank of cut flowers. These were distributed at Sunday school, to the teachers and pupils of the school. At morning service we had a baptism of children and several were baptized. In the afternoon I attended a Union Communion service at Calvary Reformed Episcopal church. There was a large attendance from our church and I think that all of us partook of the Communion. The service was long but I have never attended one that was so surely solemn. After church I went over to Harry's and staid for half an hour. This evening, with Howard, I attended the children's carol service at Christ Church. The service was beautiful and there was an immense congregation.

Mon. April 26 - Still chilly and cloudy and my spring overcoat is still quite comfortable. At school until eleven o'clock this morning and managed to put in some work. Harry had a tolerably busy time today. This afternoon I received a very handsome match safe as a present from Aunt Carrie.

Tues. April 27 - At school this morning until eleven o'clock. I have read some today in the "Manual of Ancient History" and considerable in "Pelham". The latter I am enjoying quite well though I fail to appre-

1886

ciate to the full his satire on English life.

Wed. April 28 - Another dark, cloudy day with considerable rain this afternoon. At school half of the morning and then came home and read "Pelham". Harry had enough work today to keep me just reasonably busy.

Thurs. April 29 - Our dull, rainy weather still continues. I staid at school until after eleven this morning, but without doing much of any work. This evening I have been reading "Pelham" and become so much interested in its exciting part that I have sat up late to finish it. Leaving out its many quotations which are unarising to me, I have found it an interesting book.

Fri. April 30 - A change in the weather and this has been a lovely day. After coming from school I took advantage of the sunshine and took a walk in the woods over in West St. Paul. I got a quantity of wild flowers, principally yellow and purple violets and anemones. This evening I have been reading the "Manual of Ancient History" and I have made very good progress.

Sat. May 1 - This has been a most beautiful May day. Busy as usual in the morning but found time to read a little in the new Century. Harry has been tolerably busy at the library today but closed up in good season this evening.

1886

Sun. May 2 - Today started out cloudy and at noon it rained, but in the middle of the afternoon it cleared up beautifully. This morning I attended services at Christ Church and as I did not get away till half past twelve I was too late to reach Sunday school in time to teach my class. I spent a good part of the afternoon at the library. Howard was here this evening and we were together until eleven o'clock. Commenced on a letter to Auntie this evening but was so late about it that I have not had time to complete it.

Mon. May 3 - A bright, sunny day but this evening a little before ten we had a sharp shower which lasted only a short time. After school I came home and finished my letter to Aunt Lucy and then went out for a walk, going out to the corner of the Little Sisters of the Poor at the end of Wilken St. There is a bluff there overlooking the railroad tracks and the river and it makes a pleasant place to read. All my reading today has been in the April number of the Foreign Missionary.

Tues. May 4 - Cheerful and sunny again today and moderately warm. Today is election and by rather unusual circumstances I voted the "straight" Democratic ticket. The Democratic candidates for city treasurer, Mr. Reis and alderman, Mr. Cullen, I considered men who are better fitted for the positions than the Republican candidates. Frank was candidate for Assistant Municipal judge so of course voted for him. There was no opposition to

1886

the Democratic candidate for school inspector and these four positions were the only ones to fill. I have felt no qualms at deserting my own party in such a fashion as I think personal judgement should be used in Municipal elections than is now done. Have had considerable time for reading today, devoting my time to the Foreign Missionary and the April Century. In the latter magazine I read a charming paper on Longfellow's social life.

Wed. May 5 - Frank was elected by a majority of twelve hundred votes. The other candidates for whom I voted were all elected. I remained at school till eleven o'clock and did a little work. After coming home I wrote a letter to Aunt Carrie. News was received today of serious labor riots in Milwaukee and Chicago and news this afternoon gives information of further trouble in Chicago today. It begins to look serious to have such things occurring so near home. But there has been little trouble here as yet, there being only a few strikes and those not of great importance. Have read today in the Foreign Missionary and the Century.

Thurs. May 6 - Bright and sunny today though there has been rather a cool wind. After coming from school I walked out West Seventh St. to my favorite reading place on the bluffs which overhang the river. Read a new number of the "Literary World".

Fri. May 7 - Another bright, sunny day. I remained at school this morning until

1886

half past ten. Harv had a very easy day's work. Today I have been reading a novel by James Freeman Clarke called "The Legend of Thomas Didymus." As the name indicates, it is laid in the time of Christ and is in the form of an autobiography of St. Thomas.

Sat. May 8 - After attending to my usual Saturday morning duties I went up to Harv's on an errand but made no stay there. This has been a dull, cloudy day, with rain for an hour or two at about noon. Harv has been quite busy day and have found no time for reading.

Sun. May 9 - Up to church and Sunday school as usual this morning. After dinner I went over to the library and staid there till nearly six o'clock. Soon after seven the two Randalls - Henry and Ed came in to see me, staying an hour or over. While they were here Howard came in and after the others had gone, he and I went over to the library. Harv resumed today, my reading of "Abroad Again."

Mon. May 10 - I have worked today during the morning and afternoon. Had light work and found considerable time to read in "Abroad Again." I have enjoyed my reading in it and am now nearly through with it. Today was very dull and cloudy with rain for nearly two hours. At about five it cleared up and the sky has been very bright ever since. This evening the annual renting of pews at our church took place and I was up there and got a very satisfactory seat.

1886

After getting through with this business I went over to Harv's, staying there till after ten o'clock.

Tues. May 11 - A bright and warm day after our storm of yesterday. After recitation this morning my time was taken up with attending to some purchases which I had to make. Harv had easy work this evening. Since coming home from work I have made further progress in "Abroad Again." I received a letter from Hughes this morning.

Wed. May 12 - Very close and sultry during the afternoon but this evening it has stormed heavily so that the air is now delightfully cool and pleasant. Harv had a very light day's work and found time to write a letter of some length to Elmer this evening. Harv done little reading today, making small progress in "Abroad Again."

Thurs. May 13 - Another one of our beautiful, warm days. After coming from school I read in "Abroad Again", finishing it just before I went to dinner. I have found it a very interesting book and have felt as if I had gained some practical knowledge from it of the rights of Europe. This evening after closing the library I had Conarr and Howard up here and we played cards together until nearly twelve o'clock.

Fri. May 14 - This morning I received a letter from Miss Spaulding, written at her

1886

home in Richfield. She says nothing about coming back to work and I fear that it will be some time before she will be able to resume her regular duties. At about ten o'clock Howard, Harry Patterson, and myself started out for a walk and went out to Fort Snelling. We went out by the Fort Road but coming back we took a cut up to Snelling Ave. and from there back to the Fort Road. I got back just in time to have my dinner and reach the library at two o'clock. It was a most beautiful walk for the scenery around that region is very fine. By this evening's paper I see that there has been a tremendous storm in Ohio - in the Little Miami Valley. Whether the storm has affected Mainerville or not, I am somewhat doubtful, but Paint Creek, at Washington C. H., which is just back of Uncle Nat's house, rose eighteen feet in four hours. If such a rise has really taken place I think it almost certain that Uncle Nat's place has been damaged. I much hope that he has not sustained any damage for he is not well able to stand it.

Sat. May 15 - I have found time today to make further headway in "Thomas Didymus". We have not had a very busy day for a Saturday, though we had quite a rush at the last moment this evening. This evening I attended a concert at the Exposition Park, given by Gilman's Band. The programme was very fine, but I did not enjoy the concert as well as I did the one they gave last winter.

1886.

Sun. May 16 - A bright, beautiful Sabbath day. At morning service and Sunday school as usual today. The General Assembly of our church will meet in Minneapolis next Thursday and this morning Mr. Edwards preached an interesting sermon giving something of a history of our church. The record is a noble one and made me feel proud of being a Presbyterian. After Sunday school I went over to Harry's and took dinner there. As soon as dinner was over Harry and I came down town and took the half past three o'clock train for Minneapolis to pay Charlie and Annie a visit. We did not find them at home but met Ely on the street and we took the street car and took a ride out to the suburbs to see the Washburn residence. It is a very handsome house and the grounds are beautiful. We missed the half past five train on the Manitoba road and took the six o'clock train on the Milwaukee short line. Ely has had no word from Washington as to the state of affairs since the big storm, but hopes that his father came through without damage. This evening I staid at the library from eight till nine to allow Con-far a chance to go out. Harry read a little today in "Thomas Didymus".

Mon. May 17 - Beautiful out of doors again today. I have had a very easy day's work today for a Monday. I have not found time to do any reading, but have devoted all my spare time to studying my chemistry lesson for tomorrow.

1886

Tues. May 18 - This morning I was up to Howard's and staid quite a while, taking dinner there. Have had quite an easy days work and found considerable time to study at the library this evening. This evening, after closing, I went with Confar to the electric light plant. It was a curious sight and gives me some idea of the tremendous power of Nature. It was a visit that I feel well repaid for making.

Wed. May 19 - After coming from school I went down to the library and studied my lesson for tomorrow. I have had very light work at the library today for it has been very warm. Began a letter to Cousin Lockey and wrote about five pages, but have not yet finished it. This morning I received a long letter from Auntie written at Milledgeville. From her letter I judge that no great damage was done in Washington near Uncle Nat's although the storm was very severe.

Thurs. May 20 - Beautiful out again today and quite warm too. I worked in the laboratory this morning till eleven o'clock, - the first time that I have done any real work there in a long time. Have had next to no work at the library today and found ample time to finish my letter to Cousin Lockey. Have been reading a little this evening in Thomas Didymus.

1886

Fri. May 21 - I am really getting industrious for I worked in the laboratory again until eleven o'clock. Very warm and close today with a little rain at noon. Have had very light work today and this evening I had time to read considerable in a book of short stories called "The Jews of Bar-nov."

Sat. May 22 - Today it has been exceedingly warm - much more like the middle of July than the latter part of May. Busy in the morning with my usual round of Saturday duties. We have had rather light work today on account of the heat, although we were quite busy this evening. After closing the library Confar was up here and we played cribbage together.

Sun. May 23 - At church and Sunday school as usual this morning. We had a magnificent sermon by the Rev. Dr. Horton of Oakland, Cal. The sermon was nearly an hour long but was so good that it seemed very short. This afternoon Howard, Harry Patterson, and myself took a very long tramp. We went up to St. Anthony Park on the half past three train and from there struck towards the south till we reached the river. Struck in from a glen which had a beautiful waterfall. This fall was a short distance above Shadow Falls which we also visited, as well as another still farther down stream. We followed the river till we came to the Fort and then cut across country for home. When we reached the open fields we saw a storm rapidly

1886.

approaching and hurried to reach shelter in time. We got to a grove and while we remained there we were all right, but we became impatient and started out regardless of the rain and got a good drenching. We were then about five miles from home and by rapid walking we got tolerably dry by the time we reached Howard's house. Here we warmed ourselves and had supper. Howard is of age today and we had a hilarious time in a quiet way. The walk was an elegant one for the scenery through which we passed was grand. The drenching, also, was fortunate for we became so excited with our running that we lost all sense of fatigue. In all, I think we covered about fifteen miles of territory.

Monday May 24 - I have not been tired any today after my rigorous exercise of yesterday, but I have been intolerably sleepy all day. At times it has seemed almost impossible to keep my eyes open. I worked at school this morning until about half past ten o'clock. Harry had quite a busy time at the library today and have found no time for reading.

Tues. May 25 - This has been a beautiful, not too warm and a delicate purple haze has hidden the distant hills. It has been a very quiet day at the library and I have improved my leisure by reading Miss Munroe's book of short stories "In the Tennessee Mountains." I have read two of the stories and have enjoyed them much.

1886.

Wed. May 26 - Another very beautiful day and pretty warm in the afternoon. This morning I went up to Minneapolis and attended the session of the General Assembly. The subject for today was Foreign Missions and I heard some very interesting speeches from missionaries from the various fields. The most interesting one to me was from a missionary to China, bringing a message of greeting from the converts in that country. The message was on bright red paper and must have covered a sheet some twelve feet in length. This evening I resumed my reading of Schmitz's Manual, reading the chapter on Egypt. Have also made further progress in Thomas Didymus.

Thurs. May 27 - This is my twenty third birthday. The day has seemed even less like a birthday than it did last year. This morning I was up to Minneapolis again and attended a meeting of the Woman's Foreign Missionary Board. The meeting was held in Plymouth Congregational Church. What I heard of it was very interesting. Also ran in to see the Assembly, but did not stay long as they were just about adjourning. This evening I attended a popular meeting at the House of Hope Church. The subject was Foreign Missions and it was under the leadership of Dr. Howard Crosby of New York. Interesting addresses were made by missionaries from China, Africa and India. There was a large attendance and it is a meeting that I shall long remember. This morning I received a letter from Auntie, send-

1886 ing congratulations for my birthday and also sending a warrant for two dollars for a present.

Fri. May 28 - Very beautiful out of doors today but as I worked at school during the most of the morning I got little benefit from it. I have had an easy day's work at the library and found time to do a little reading. This afternoon Mabel brought me a fine cake which she had baked for my birthday.

Sat. May 29 - Quite busy all morning and during the whole day I have found no time to do any reading. This has been a lovely day though rather warm in the afternoon and this latter fact has made our work light. After closing the library I went out and took a ride with Allie Wanger. Soon after I returned Confan came up and remained till half past eleven.

Sun. May 30 - A bright, pleasant day. I attended morning service and Sunday School as usual. Dr. Truford Edwards preached for us in the morning and delivered a profound sermon. The subject was the truth of the Scriptures or the correspondence between sacred and profane history. After Sunday school I went over to Harry's, taking dinner there and staying there till about five o'clock. At seven I went over to the library and relieved Confan so that he could attend some memorial church services appropriate to our coming decoration day. He is a member of one of the military companies and that is the reason he

1886 wished to go. While at the library I wrote a letter to Auntie. Howard came in at about nine o'clock and after I had closed up he came over here and staid a while.

Mon. May 31 - Decoration Day and unlike most Memorial Days it has failed to rain. I was at school as usual in the morning and worked in the laboratory until ten o'clock. After that I came down to the library and attended to several errands. This afternoon I had a holiday, doing no work until six o'clock. There was a good procession through the streets this afternoon which I saw from the library windows. After the procession had passed Jessie came up with her friend, Miss Kibbey. They wanted to go out to the cemetery so I went out and got a carriage and we drove out there. There were a great many people there, most of them working people, so that we did not go near the place where the exercises were being held, but spent our time in walking around instead. Coming back we rode over to the Bluff near Grand Ave. and as we had an opera glass along we had a good chance to watch the base ball game which was being played on the grounds below. Coming back I spent the evening at the library but had very little to do and devoted the most of my time to studying my Chemistry lesson for tomorrow.

Tues. June 1 - We had a very heavy rain but by one o'clock it had ceased. I did no laboratory work today but spent some time in writing up my experiments. Have read a little today in the May Century. This evening Grogan

1886

his first concert of the season and Howard and I staid there till after ten o'clock.

Wed. June 2 - Today I had as great a surprise as I have had in a very long time. This afternoon at about five o'clock, somebody came into the library whose face seemed very familiar to me. I was not quite sure but felt almost certain that it was Ed and so it turned out to be. He has come back on a visit to benefit his health and has just come from Mainville. He looks thinner than he did when I saw him last eight years ago but he still seems very natural. He has left Annie and Walter behind as he intends to make only a short stay. Today has been quite cool, seeming more like early May than June.

Thurs. June 3 - No recitation at school today, so I devoted all my time in the morning in going around town with Ed. Harv had light work at the library today but found no time to do any reading. Ed has seen a great many of his old friends about town today and almost every one has recognized him.

Fri. June 4 - Like yesterday, we had no recitation in Chemistry but I spent a good part of the morning in the laboratory. Today has been a beautiful day with a shower between five and six this evening. Grot's concert took place as usual this evening and I staid at the library till ten o'clock, with Randall, listening to the music. Harv been reading today in the Manual of Ancient History.

1886.

Sat. June 5 - A light day's work at the library and I managed affairs alone this evening. Corn-fam has been away for a day or two and did not get back until about half past eight. I had a little rush at one time but I pulled through all right. This has been a busy day and I have had enough work to do to keep me from doing any reading.

Sun. June 6 - This has been a beautiful Sabbath day. I attended morning and evening services and Sunday school at our church today. The sermon this evening was an excellent one the main idea being the right method of thinking. I spent considerable of my time at the library this afternoon, reading in the "Manual of Ancient History" and I also found time to write a letter to Miss Parker.

Mon. June 7 - Another very beautiful day. This morning I received a letter from Auntie. She is still in Milledgeville and will probably remain there during the rest of the month. I have had an easy day's work and had time this evening to write up a number of experiments. I spent the greater part of the morning at the laboratory and I now have only four more experiments to do. Our examination will take place a week from Wednesday.

Tues. June 8 - It rained a good deal this morning, but after two o'clock it cleared up beautifully. I remained at school until eleven o'clock but did not get much work done. Although this has not been

1886

a busy day with me, I have done but little reading. Concert at Groes this evening and I remained at the library some time, listening to the music.

Wed. June 9 - This morning I performed the last of my experiments and then had a time clearing out the rubbish that has accumulated around my desk since last Fall. I have had light work at the library as it has been quite warm all day and this evening, besides getting my lesson for tomorrow, I found time to write a letter to Hughes. I have read but little today and probably will have no time until after next week. Confan was here for about an hour after I had closed the library.

Thurs. June 10 - After going to school I came home and spent the remainder of the morning at home. I wrote up several experiments and then wrote a letter to Miss Spaulding in reply to the one she wrote me some time ago. This has been a very pleasant day with a delightful breeze this evening. I have done some reading in the May Century today. At noon Father, Ed, Harry and myself were all here together, the first time that we have been united in eight years. Ed is staying at Harry's and has been there for several days past. He expects to leave here next Sunday.

Fri. June 10 - By far the hottest day of the season - thermometer at ninety three this afternoon. At recitation as usual and after that I came home and with Miss Mc Clus-

1886

key's help, took out our parlor stove. This evening I left the library in charge of Confan and went up to Miss Hoffman's house. I was one of a committee appointed to sort our some old religious papers to send to Dakota. When I got there I found that Miss Hoffman had sorted them herself so that all there was left for us to do was to pack them into a barrel. I got through at about nine o'clock and then came plain town. As there was a concert at Groes, I went over to the library and Confan and I staid there till eleven o'clock & after.

Sat. June 12 - Another very warm today and we have gone around sweltering, doing our best to keep cool. Ed returned this morning from a fishing trip with Harry. He had good luck, catching eighty-six fish within twenty-four hours. He is still staying on the Hill, but will tonight, I believe. He leaves for home tomorrow afternoon. I have had a pretty busy time at the library in spite of the warm weather, but got off easily this evening. I have read today in the current number of the Century and have found it very interesting so far.

Sun. June 13 - Like yesterday and the day before, it has been terrifically warm and it has seemed almost impossible to keep cool. Today is the day set apart in our Church as children's day and the services have been appropriate for the young folks. The exercises this morning were very pretty and the children's bright, happy faces were a pleasant sight. The church was beautifully decorated and in

1886

addition to all the rest quite a number of children were baptized. There was no Sunday school afterwards. All of us were at Harry's for dinner today and afterwards Father, Harry and I went down to the depot to see Ed off. He took the Northern Pacific train at four o'clock, going from here to Portland, Oregon and from there to San Francisco by steamboat. The visit, short though it has been, seems to have benefited him considerably. This evening I went down to the depot again. Mrs. McCaine is going East and I went down to see her off. She is to be gone about four weeks and while she is away the library is in my hands. It is a responsible charge but I have enough confidence in myself not to feel afraid of it. I spent all the evening at the library and devoted a little of my time to writing a letter to Grandma.

Mon. June 14 - It has been just about as warm today as it has been for the last three or four days. This evening, however, it has rained very hard and I am sanguine enough to hope that it will be much cooler tomorrow. The first day of Mrs. McCaine's absence has passed away smoothly enough. I was very busy this afternoon getting ready some books to go to the binder. Have been quite busy this evening, also, writing up the last of my chemistry experiments.

Tues. June 15 - Much cooler today, quite comfortable in fact. This morning we had our last recitation in Chemistry and I am all through except for the examination, which

1886

occurs on Thursday instead of tomorrow. I received a lengthy epistle from Cousin Lockett this morning. Have been quite busy at the library today and this evening I worked until after eleven o'clock, getting some of the old books into the new system of classification.

Wed. June 16 - I spent the whole morning at the library, working on the new classification of books. So far everything has gone along without any hindrances or mishaps. Today has been delightfully cool and this afternoon and evening we have had heavy showers, though it is now clear again.

Thurs. June 17 - This morning I took my examination in chemistry. I got through at about half past ten o'clock and then went down to the library and worked during the remainder of the morning. Have resumed my reading of "Thomas Didymus" and hope to finish it without any further hindrances.

Fri. June 18 - I spent the whole morning at the library, busy in various ways. Today has been cool and pleasant with rain this evening. Have not been very busy today and have found time to read some in "Thomas Didymus" and in the June Century.

Sat. June 19 - I did no work at the library this morning and yet spent considerable time down there. Have had no rush with my work and yet have had enough to keep me busy all the time. Have found little time for reading.

1886

Sun. June 20 - At church as usual in the morning. My time for teaching the class in the Primary department is up as the regular teacher has returned and resumed her duties. I spent a good part of the afternoon and evening at the library and while there I wrote a letter to Auntie. This evening I attended service at Christ Church. The Rev. Mr. Pope preached a most interesting sermon.

Mon. June 21 - I worked at the desk today from eleven till half past one and had an afternoon off to make up for it. Was at home all afternoon and intended to clear up all my drawers and straighten out my trunk, but Harry and Daisy were here all the time so that I only accomplished a little. Harry had a very busy time at the library this evening. I have made a little progress in "Thomas Didymus" today.

Tues. June 22 - At work all morning, classifying more of those novels and juveniles. I enjoy the work, knowing it to be so much more done towards the classification of the library. Today has been delightfully pleasant, not being very warm. I have read considerable today in "Thomas Didymus." I remained at the library some time this evening listening to the music of Grot's concert.

Wed. June 23 - I worked all morning on the classification of books and also this evening. I have now brought up some one hundred and four volumes. Another very fine

1886

day and the result has been a busy day at the library. Harry done hardly any reading today, merely finishing an article in the Century which I had commenced several days ago.

Thurs. June 24 - I did no work at the library this morning, but went up on the Hill instead and attended to one or two errands. I made up the time this evening, however, working until half past ten this evening. This afternoon I attended the class day exercises of the High School class of '86. The exercises were quite long and dragged somewhat and I was obliged to come away before the close.

Fri. June 25 - Another very fine day. I spent the morning at the library and managed to put in a little work. Came home shortly after noon and read in "Thomas Didymus." This evening I attended the commencement exercises of the class of '86 of our school. The exercises were quite long but very interesting and some of the parts were the finest that I have ever heard. The class was very large - over forty in number and made a fine appearance on the stage.

Sat. June 26 - I did a little work at the library this morning, but not a great deal. Harry not been very busy today and managed the affairs alone from half past three till six. This evening I attended the third annual meeting of the St. Paul High School Alumni Association. There was quite a programme but except for the music, I was not much interested.

1886

Sun. June 27 - A cloudy, chilly day, but clear this evening. I attended services at our church in the morning but did not stay to Sunday school. I remained at home during the greater part of the afternoon, reading "Thomas Didymus" though I was at the library for a little while previous to three o'clock. This evening I have written a letter to Mrs. McCaine and have also been reading Emerson's essay on Beauty.

Mon. June 28 - Much in contrast with yesterday, this has been a very warm day. I did no work worth mentioning at the library this morning. Was quite busy during my regular hours and this evening I worked until eleven o'clock. I received a postal card from Miss Spaulding, written at her home in Richfield.

Tues. June 29 - I managed to put up considerable work today. In the morning I finished up the books that I worked on last night. They were some that had been to the bindery and I have been preparing them for circulation. This afternoon I classified a number of novels and this evening I was too busy to do anything but tend to the desk. This has been a very warm day but I have not suffered any from the heat. I attended his usual Tuesday evening concert and I remained at the library till about ten o'clock.

Wed. June 30 - Like yesterday, I worked at the library during the morning, but somehow I did not seem to accomplish much. This has been a very warm day but we have

1886

had a pleasant breeze at the library so that I have been comfortable all the time. I received a letter from Aunt Carrie this morning. All are in good health and Leslie and May are attending the summer school. Aunt Lucy has not yet returned from Milledgeville.

Thurs. July 1 - This has been a very busy day with me. I worked all morning and afternoon on the books and on the list of them that I am preparing. This afternoon I received a letter from Mrs. McCaine written at Chelmsford, Massachusetts. She expects to be back here on Sunday morning with the idea of being in time for the directors' meeting. But the meeting will be held tomorrow and the burden of preparing her monthly report has fallen upon me. I was not informed that the meeting would be held tomorrow until this evening. I have prepared the report since eight o'clock and have worked till a quarter after eleven before I got it finished.

Fri. July 2 - I worked all day at the library. Miss Hedges went to our Sunday school picnic which was given at White Bear Lake today. I took charge of the desk at ten and kept it steadily till six o'clock when Miss Hedges relieved me and I went out to supper. Back again at seven and worked during the rest of the evening. The directors' meeting took place at five this evening and I handed in my report in good order. I staid at the library till after eleven o'clock, listening to the concert at Frois

1886

Sat. July 3 - I went down to the library this morning intending to do some work but today has been circus day and the bustle and disturbance resulting from the number of people gathered at the library was so great that I could accomplish very little. Mrs. McCaine returned from her trip today but did not resume her duties at the library. I had every thing ready in the way of lists of the books that I had been working on. I am all alone day as Harry has gone up to Lake Independence and Father has gone out there to spend tomorrow and the day after. Today has been very close and muggy with much rain this evening. I have found time today to do a little reading in last month's Century Magazine.

Sun. July 4 - A very warm day, quite such a day as we expect on our national birthday. At church as usual in the morning and at Sunday school afterwards. For the first time in several months I had my old place in Mr. Edwards' class today but I expect to have to teach during the most of the summer. After dinner I went over to the library and at half past three I went up to Minneapolis to get Ely to come down and spend the day and celebrate with me. I found him all right and we came down on the seven o'clock train and attended services at Christ Church together this evening.

Mon. July 5 - This is the day we celebrate. I worked at the library till about one o'clock, Ely staying with me. After dinner

1886

we took the three o'clock train to Minnehaha Falls. We got there at about four after a ride through some beautiful scenery. This is the first time that I have been to the Falls in ten or twelve years and it was quite a novelty to me. It seemed somewhat incongruous to think of Longfellow's poem and then look around and see the hot picnicers who were trying to persuade themselves that they were enjoying themselves immensely. We remained at the Falls some time going down the path to river which is a lovely little walk. We also spent some time under the Falls. We left there at five o'clock taking the motor to Minneapolis. I stopped at Mr. Purcell's with Ely for a few minutes and then went to the depot and took train for home. By a coincidence I found Father on the same train, coming from Maple Plain. The train was late and we did not get home till almost half past seven. After a little supper I went over to the library where Miss Hodges was in charge in company with her mother and Mrs. Woodward. Walter came in and after we had closed the library we all went up on the roof where it was very cool and where we could see the fire works to good advantage. We remained there till about ten when we accompanied the ladies to their home and made them a call which proved very pleasant to Walter and myself.

Tues. July 6 - Another very hot day, nearly as warm as it was yesterday. According to the government report yesterday's average temperature was warmer than ever reported here before. Too warm to do much work so I

1886

have managed to make some headway in "Thomas Didymus." I staid at the library until half past ten listening to Grot's concert.

Wed. July 7 - Today has been much cooler today than it was yesterday, quite bearable in fact. I had easy work this afternoon but was quite busy this evening. I have found time to do considerable reading, spending quite a time in the park this morning with "Thomas Didymus." Since closing up this evening, I have finished it. It has taken me a long time to read it and at times has been rather tiresome, but I am glad now that I have read it.

Thurs. July 8 - A slow, poky kind of a day. Hazy and dull and at times I have found it hard to keep awake. I have had very little work to do today, this evening especially, as it has been raining quite. Found plenty of time on my hands and wrote a letter to Auntie.

Fri. July 9 - Today has passed very quietly with me. At the library until about noon, when I came home and attended to some work. It has been very pleasant today, a great relief after the very warm weather of the early part of the week. The usual Friday evening concert took place at Grot's this evening and I staid at the library until half past ten, listening to the music.

1886

Sat. July 10 - Another beastly hot day, though not so bad as Monday and Tuesday. Quite busy in the morning but I have had light work at the library. Little of importance to write enough for in such weather it takes all of one's energies to exist.

Sun. July 11 - Our hot weather continues and we find it very difficult to keep cool. This morning I attended services as usual and Sunday school afterwards. Mr. Edwards is away on his annual vacation and during part of his absence the pulpit is supplied by the Rev. Mr. Cleveland. At Sunday school I taught a class of boys in the primary department. This afternoon I staid at the library until about four o'clock and then called on Mrs. McCaine and on the Westons afterwards. This evening I attended services at the Church of the Good Shepherd.

Mon. July 12 - Cottage Park, White Bear. At Howard's house. I came out here at about eleven o'clock but we did nothing till after lunch at one. At four we went in swimming and had a fine half hour in the water. After the swim I took Helen out for a row, spending about an hour on the water. At six we came in and after dinner Emily, Helen, Howard, Norman and myself rode over in the carriage to the encampment of the militia. We saw a good part of the drill also an exhibition drill by company D, the crack company of the regiment. It was a pretty sight with the white tents, uniformed soldiers

1886

and a large crowd of interested spectators. We returned at about nine, having a fine moonlight ride, and have spent a very pleasant evening, Helen playing and singing for us.

Tues. July 13 - Home again after one day's absence. I was awakened at an early hour by the booming of the cannon over at the encampment. I feared that I was to be deprived of my precious morning nap but I turned over on my right side leaving my left ear the deaf one - turned up and then I went to sleep in spite of the noisy cannon and never woke up again till half past seven. After breakfast at eight, we - Mrs. Talisha, Helen, Norman, Howard and I - drove over to Bald Eagle Lake in the carriage. The air was deliciously cool and we enjoyed the ride greatly, although it was rather dusty returning. On our return Howard and I went out and had a delightful swim after which we had lunch. I came to town on the half past one train, Helen and Howard accompanying me. On my arrival I went immediately to the library and worked as usual. I have had no hard work at the desk but have done a little extra on the classifying of the books. I received a letter from Lathrop today, the first that I have had from him for some time. Have read some in the Century today, finishing the June number and making some progress in the one for July.

Wed. July 14 - Quite busy in various ways during the morning and so have found no time for reading. Have not had a hard

1886.

day's work, though I was quite busy at one time this afternoon. Have been reading this evening a book called "Treasure Island" a juvenile book. It is one of the old fashioned pirate stories but it is capitally written and in such a manner that there is nothing at all harmful in it. It is by Robert Louis Stevenson one of the best of our newer writers of the lighter class, who has done excellent work in other lines.

Thurs. July 15 - I woke up today with a headache and felt far from well during the morning but after dinner the bad feeling passed off. I was pretty busy in the morning for the young people's association of the church held a lawn sociable at the house of Miss Hodges and I had charge of the lights for the grounds. I spent some time in collecting Chinese lanterns but had hung only a few when I had to stop and get to the library. This afternoon I went out to buy the candles and had to scur around town to find any for all the grocers in town had gone away to a big picnic. Finally I found some at the Market and then rested from my labors. I went up to the festival after I had closed the library. I was late but I had an enjoyable time for half an hour. The affair was quite successful both socially and pecuniarily. This evening I finished reading "Treasure Island."

Fri. July 16 - This morning I was on the Hill, at Miss Hodges, helping to clear up after last night's festival. At work as usual during the afternoon. At eight this evening I went up to

1886

the Y. M. C. A. rooms to attend a meeting of the room committee of which I have lately been appointed a member. There was considerable to attend to and I did not get away till after ten o'clock. Since coming home I have read some in the July Century.

Sat. July 17 - I spent some time at the Y. M. C. A. rooms this morning, sorting over some old magazines. In addition to the committee of which I wrote last night, I was appointed chairman of a committee to overhaul, classify and catalogue the library, so that I am likely to have my hands full for some time to come. A cool, pleasant day, and the people have kept away from the library in a surprising manner. Have read some today in the June Harpers and this evening I commenced reading William Black's novel "Judith Shakespeare." I have read but little more than the first chapter. I received a letter from Auntie this afternoon. She is still at Milledgeville and does not seem to have decided when to return to Maconville.

Sun. July 18 - At morning service and Sunday school our own church as usual today. Mr. Clearland occupied the pulpit. At Sunday school taught the same class of little boys that I had last Sunday and I expect to have them regularly for the rest of the summer. I remained at home during the greater part of the afternoon and read considerable in "Judith Shakespeare." This evening I attended services at Christ Church. Mr. Gilbut preached an excellent sermon on the casting out the mote in our brother's eye and

1886

failing to perceive the beam that is in our own. Since coming from church I have read Macaulay's essay on Madame D'Arblay and have been greatly interested. I have not quite finished it yet.

Mon. July 19 - Rather warm today, but nothing as unendurable as the weather we had a short time ago. I spent the greater part of the morning at the Y. M. C. A. rooms going over the magazines which I am preparing for the binder. I have not had a very busy time today and this evening I read the last number of the Critic and since coming home have gone through the last Literary World. I have also finished Macaulay's essay on Madame D'Arblay.

Tues. July 20 - At work all morning at the Y. M. C. A. rooms on the magazines and now have the numbers of the Atlantic Monthly sorted, labelled and tied into bundles. I have had rather easy work at the library and have found considerable time for reading. Have been reading again in Mr. Field's little book "Underbrush" and have found it very entertaining. Also, since coming home, I have been reading "Judith Shakespeare."

Wed. July 21 - I worked during the greater part of the morning at the Y. M. C. A. rooms, busy still with the magazines. Came home soon after noon and attended to some writing. I have read considerable today in "Underbrush" and it ought not to take me long to finish it now. I received a postal card from Grandma today, this being the first time that she has written to me for a year and a half.

1886.

Thurs. July 22 - As was the case yesterday, I spent considerable of my morning working over those old magazines. I have finished the Harpers and now have a few volumes of the Century to see to. Hard at work this afternoon, changing books so as to have more room for our fiction which is accumulating very rapidly in one place on the shelves since we have been classifying the library. I have finished today Mr. Fields' "Underbrush" and have found it delightful. His letter "To Leigh Hunt in Elysium" pleased me most and I also much enjoyed the chapter entitled "If I were a Boy again." I found many good, practical suggestions in it and I have by no means left my boyhood so far behind as to fail to profit by them.

Fri. July 23 - It has been pretty warm today but there has been a good breeze blowing so, until this evening, I had not felt it much. Did not do much of anything this morning with the exception of a little writing. This evening I ate had his concert as usual and I remained at the library until after ten, listening to the music.

Sat. July 24 - This has been an exceedingly hot day and I have felt the heat more than I have any other day this year. Have not had energy enough to accomplish anything and besides I have had a busy time at the library, especially this evening. Received, this morning, a letter of some length from Miss Parker.

Sun. July 25 - This morning I attended service at Christ Church. I went to accompany Mrs.

1886.

Mrs. Laine who has been planning to go for some time past. Mr. Gilbert did not preach, but the gentleman who occupied the pulpit delivered an excellent sermon. I spent the greater part of the afternoon at the library and while there I wrote a letter to Annie. I have not read a very great deal though I spent about an hour on Mr. Fields' pleasant book, "Yesterdays with Authors." I was reading the essay on Hawthorne. This evening I attended service at Christ Church again. The sermon was another very good one. On my way to the church I overtook Mrs. Wood and Miss Patterson and escorted them home afterwards and made a very pleasant call at Mrs. Wood's.

Mon. July 26 - I have worked today during the morning and afternoon and was quite busy having considerable brides desk work to attend to. Miss Hodges begins taking her vacation today and while she is away I have arranged with Van Duzee, who takes her place, to work so that I can have half my earnings off. As I have arranged it I shall have Monday, Wednesday and Friday earnings off during the next three weeks. This evening I went up to Miss Hodges and paid her a visit and then called at the Woods. I had a very pleasant time at both places.

Tues. July 27 - I was up on the Hill this morning attending to an errand or two. Came home soon after noon and read in the current number of the Century. Have had an easy days work, writing nearly all afternoon and this evening the desk work was light. As usual

1886

Tuesday evening concert took place at Grotto tonight. I had several boys for company to-night and we all remained for some time, listening to the music.

Wed. July 28 - Cottage Park, White Bear Lake. - I worked during the morning and afternoon and, while not rushed, managed to keep myself pretty busy all the time. Came out here on the six thirty train. Howard is at Lake Superior and I came out to see the rest of the folks. Helen and I went out for a row but were not gone long as it was rather dusky when we started.

Thurs. July 29 - Up at half past six and went out for a bath and swim. Had a very pleasant time in the water but did not stay in long. To breakfast at about eight and at nine Helen, Annie and I went out for water lilies. We were quite fortunate and found enough to make three large bouquets. I came in on the ten fifty train and after stopping at the library a little while came home and read in the July Century. Worked during the afternoon and till eight this evening when I went up to the Y. M. C. E. rooms to attend a meeting of the work committee. There was no quorum so that no business transacted and I spent the evening in the parlor there reading until half past nine o'clock.

Fri. July 30 - At work during the morning and afternoon. I was not kept very busy and found time to write a letter to Aunt Carrie. Busy all afternoon in entering some of our new books in the accession catalogue. This evening

1886.

I was up on the Hill and called on Anna. She has moved one block farther out on Marshall Ave. and has a very pleasant home. I staid there nearly an hour and then went over to Harry's. I found them all at home, sitting on the porch, enjoying the cool of the evening. As it was rather late when I got there I remained only a short time and then came down to the library and enjoyed one or two pieces of Grotto's concert.

Sat. July 31 - Rather a warm day but it has been comfortable all the time at the library. Busy all morning without seeming to accomplish much. Harry had quite a busy time at the library today but got through in good season. I have been making more headway in "Judith Shakespeare" today.

Sun. Aug. 1 - I was up at half past seven o'clock and after satisfying the inner man I took the half past eight train and went to Minneapolis. There I took the motor train as far as Lyndale Ave. and then walked three miles on Lyndale till I came to the Spauldings. I arrived there at half past ten after having a fine walk. Found Ed Randall there he having gone up there yesterday. We, Lucy, Grace, Ed and I attended service at the Methodist Church and listened to a good sermon by the Rev. Mr. Saterlee. It was delivered with the vigor for which that denomination is noted. After dinner Lucy, Grace, Ed and I went out to a meadow near by and lay under the trees where we could look off over a very beautiful stretch of country. Lucy read to us Hurll's amusing farce, "The Parlor Car" and we lay on the grass

1886

and fairly shook with delicious, Sabbath laughter. We, Ed and I, were obliged to leave at half past five and while the carriage was being got ready I lay in a hammock and had Lucy read to me Mr. Lowell's poem "The Woodland Enchanted." The music of the words and the beauty of the descriptions had such an effect on me that I was quite carried away and I regretted that the reading could not continue for hours. We had a very pleasant drive to the motor. Lucy and Grace taking us in. We came back on the half past seven o'clock train after having had a most delightful day. Went out for a little walk this evening and then came home and read "Judith Shakespeare".

Mon. Aug. 2 - At work during the morning and afternoon. I was kept very busy in the morning but had a quiet time in the afternoon as I spent most of the time in writing. I have made considerable headway today in "Judith Shakespeare" and am now nearly half through it. This evening Ben and I called on Miss Newson. We had a very pleasant visit staying until ten o'clock. We talked on all manner of subjects but particularly on books and reading.

Tues. Aug. 3 - A very pleasant day with a refreshing breeze blowing all the time. I was at home during a good part of the morning and wrote a letter of some length to Auntie. I have had a very easy days work at the library, writing most of the afternoon and having but little to do this evening. Having our usual concert this evening I remained at the library till nearly eleven

1886.

o'clock, reading "Judith Shakespeare" when the band was not playing.

Wed. Aug. 3 - I have worked today during the morning and afternoon and did not have very much to do. In the morning I commenced a letter to Lathursen and wrote considerable but I have not found time to finish it. Spent most of the afternoon in writing up the registers and index slips. This evening I went up on the Hill to call on Miss Ford but as she was not at home I went over to Harry's and afterwards to Mrs. Hood's where I visited for over an hour.

Thurs. Aug. 5 - During the morning I seemed to accomplish little, outside of finishing that letter to Lathursen. In the afternoon I went out on a wild goose chase in West St. Paul, for Mrs. Mc Caine. I started out to hunt up her milk man and after a long walk into the country I found him. I enjoyed the walk very much as the sun was not beating down fiercely and it was beautiful to go among the fields with their ripening crops and catching glimpses ever now and then of the bluffs of the river or having a fine view over miles of country. The golden rod is abundant and other signs are beginning to herald the approaching autumn. Have read this evening in the June number of the "Foreign Missionary".

Fri. Aug. 6 - I worked during the morning and afternoon and was not kept very busy. In the morning I commenced a letter to Cousin Lockett but I could not find time to finish it. Busy all afternoon writing up the index slips. This

1886

evening I was down to the library from eight o'clock on, listening to the music over at Grot's. I remained at the library till about ten o'clock. Have not read any stunch today, though I have gone through two or three articles in the July Century.

Sat. Aug. 7 - This morning I was up to Miss Hoffmann's to finish packing the barrel which our Sunday school has been filling to send away to Dakota. There has been considerable delay, waiting for enough periodicals to fill it. There was not quite enough to fill it this morning and we shall probably have to put off sending it for some time yet. I received a letter from Auntie today in answer to the one that I wrote her on Tuesday last - a pretty quick response. She is on Washington, D.C. on her way back to Maineville. Have not read a great deal today, but managed to finish the Century for July.

Sun. Aug. 8 - There was no church at our place today as the church has just been moved to make place for our new church. In the morning I attended service at the House of Hope church. After that I went down to the library, remaining till half past one o'clock. At two I was up to Hamps, Father and I taking dinner with them. Harry and the others are to start tomorrow for a trip to Chicago by way of the lakes. They expect to be gone two weeks. Father and I came home at about five, Harry coming down too. Read in the August Century until church time. I attended service at Christ Church this evening. Mr. Gilbert did not preach. After church I took a little walk with Mrs. Mrs. Caine.

1886.

Mon. Aug. 9 - Up a little earlier than usual this morning and went to the depot to see Harry and the folk start on their trip. I worked during the morning and afternoon at the library and had rather an easy day's work. This evening I made a call on the Gilberts. Mrs. Gilbert, Leslie, and Grace start tomorrow on a trip for the benefit of Mrs. Gilbert and Leslie. Mrs. Gilbert is looking better than I expected to find her. Leslie has been ill for several weeks and looks quite pale and thin. He has worked too hard over his graduation and his lungs are affected as well as Mrs. Gilberts. I much hope that it is not too late for Leslie to recover. All seemed in good spirits in spite of their trouble and I had a very agreeable call.

Tues. Aug. 10 - We had rain last night, the first to amount to anything in a long time, but it has been little, if any, water for it. At work during the afternoon and evening and had but little to do. Have read today in the August Century and have made further headway in "Judith Shakespeare". Did not stay at the library this evening, to listen to Mr. Grot's concert.

Wed. Aug. 11 - I have worked today during the morning and afternoon. Was quite busy in the morning but had easy work all afternoon as I was working on the classification of our books. I received a letter from Maineville today containing a note from Auntie and letters from Leslie and Mary. This evening I went up to the Woods and had a very pleasant call, staying till ten o'clock.

1886

Thurs. Aug. 12 - This has been another of those very warm days. During the morning it was cloudy and we had strong hopes for rain. But our drought still continues and the trees are turning yellow for the lack of moisture. I worked about an hour and a half at the library this morning, and then finished the letter to cousin Lockett which I commenced last week. Then came home and read in "Judith Shakespeare". What with this and the time I have spent on it this evening, I have made good headway on it and the pages are now fast dwindling towards the end.

Fri. Aug. 13 - Lettice Park, at Howard's. I worked during the morning and afternoon, taking the train for here just after six. Miss Elsie Hall and Miss McClellan are out here and all of us together have had a delightful time. The water has been so rough this evening that we could not go rowing so Howard, Miss Hall, Miss McClellan and myself went out for a ride. We rode over on the Dillwood road, meeting some of our friends on the way and then drove around the island. The moon is nearly full tonight and the reflection in the water has been beautiful. The drive was one of the pleasantest that I have ever had. We got back at about nine and till eleven o'clock we played cards. Then we all ranged ourselves around a small table and devoured a watermelon. This was not enough to content Howard and myself so we went out and had a swim at midnight. The water was quite warm and with the bright moonlight the swim was very enjoyable.

1886

Sat. Aug. 14 - Today has been cloudy all the time with considerable mist in the air. We all went out to breakfast at eight and after our return to the house, finding the lake too rough still for rowing, the same party of us drove over to Bald Eagle that went out last night. It was a very pleasant ride but nothing to compare with that of last night. We did not have time to do anything else after the drive as Howard and I came in to town on the eleven o'clock train. At work as usual during the afternoon and evening. Had considerable to do in the afternoon, but this evening we were not so busy.

Sat. Aug. 15 - I attended both morning and evening services as well as Sunday school at our church today. A Rev. Mr. Spear, who has, for twenty five years, been a missionary to the Chinese in California occupied the pulpit and delivered two exceedingly interesting sermons on his work. This evening the service was more interesting than in the morning owing to the fact that some dozen of our children attended the service in a body. Today has been very warm but this evening we are having what we have so long desired, a good rain. The trees and grass are withering up very fast and I hope that the rain will last long enough to restore them to their natural color.

Mon. Aug. 16 - Cool and cloudy all day, although we have had no more rain. I staid at home nearly all morning and managed to do considerable reading. I finished "Judith Shakespeare" and read several articles in the Century. At my supper hour read in a book of R. L. Stow.

1886.

erson's called "Travels with a Donkey in the Levant" As far as I have read I have found it a charming little book. This evening I began a letter to Auntie but have not been able to finish it.

Tues. Aug. 17 - I remained at home nearly all morning. I read a good deal in the "Travels with a Donkey" and then finished my letter to Auntie. This evening I have written letters to Leslie and May. I received this afternoon a letter from Annie. This has not been such a very busy day at the library.

Wed. Aug. 18 - A very pleasant day with a beautiful haze in the air until about noon. I was up on the Hill this morning, attending to some errands and I enjoyed the walk very much. About the only reading that I have done today has been in the Century for this month.

Thurs. Aug. 19 - Cool and cloudy, but no rain except a little drizzle this evening. I remained at home during a good part of the morning, reading Schmidt's Manual of Ancient History. I am now reading about Greece and am very much interested. I hope to take a much more extended course on that country before I leave it. I have had rather an easy day's work at the library.

Fri. Aug. 20 - We had a heavy rain last night and a little during the day. It has been a disagreeable, close, sticky kind of a day. I worked a little extra this morning, entering some of our new books which arrived yesterday. Have had

1886

a busy time at the library today, this evening especially. My reading today has been confined to Mr. Stimson's little book, "Travels with a Donkey," which I have greatly enjoyed. This evening I had a great deal of company at the library listening to Gretie's concert and I staid there until eleven o'clock, when the concert was over.

Sat. Aug. 21 - Today has been an exceedingly hot day and we have felt it all the morning as it has after a taste of cooler weather. At six heavy black clouds rolled up and we had a heavy storm, lasting about two hours. This morning I commenced reading Sir Walter Scott's "Quentin Durward". So far I have not made a great deal of progress in it. In the afternoon I received a postal card from Harry, written at Mackinaw, Mich. on his way home. He says that he has had a splendid time and that Will and Emma met them in Chicago.

Sun. Aug. 22 - I attended morning service and Sunday school at our church as usual today. The Rev. Dr. Kirkwood, a professor at Worcester College preached for us. I spent a half hour at Massers at the German Catholic church this afternoon. During part of the afternoon I was at the library and this evening I went down and took charge, sending Walter home. I have read a little today in the Ancient History and considerable in "Quentin Durward".

Mon. Aug. 23 - A very warm day; I have felt the heat a great deal in spite of thin clothing. This evening Auntie returned from Ohio, rather sud-

1886

denly. Will and Emma having gone down to Chicago, to return by the way of the Lakes with Harry and Daisy. Had telegraphed her to meet them and take the water trip. She did so leaving Maineville early last week. I went down to the depot this evening to meet her. She is looking well and enjoyed the trip very much. I worked during a great part of the morning, entering new books in the accession catalogue. I have had a very busy time at the library, this evening especially. Have been making good headway today in "Quentin Durward".

Tues. Aug. 24 - I was up to see Auntie, the first thing this morning but could make only a short stay, being obliged to be at the library at eleven o'clock. All friends in Maineville are well except Elmer who has been quite unwell this Summer. Grandma and Aunt Carrie are in excellent health and even old Uncle Sullivan Stephens has been improving. I worked at the library for Miss Hodges for about an hour and then came home and read "Quentin Durward", making good headway in it. Have had easy work at the library, owing to the fact that it has been another extremely hot day. I remained at work at the library this evening till after ten o'clock, listening to the music across the street.

Wed. Aug. 25 - Another very warm day, but not so bad as it was yesterday. I worked all morning at the library, coming home at noon and reading for a while. All my spare time has been spent on "Quentin Durward" and I have made good headway in it.

1886

Thurs. Aug. 26 - Cottage Park - at Howard's. I rushed around in a very lively manner this morning until ten o'clock, at which time I came out here. Howard was obliged to stay in town until two or three o'clock, but the time passed very pleasantly in spite of his absence. I went in for a swim shortly before dinner and enjoyed it pretty well, considering that I was alone. At one we rode over to dinner, returning at about half past two. As it has been an exceedingly hot day we exerted ourselves but little until well on towards evening. Helen played several pieces for us which took up the time very pleasantly until half past four when Howard and I went in for a swim. The water was delightful though the sun beat down on us fiercely at first. We had a fine time, staying three quarters of an hour or more, rather longer than was wise. After the swim it was time for supper, after eating which Helen, Nannie, Howard and I went out for a row. The water was very smooth, there was no moon, but the air was very clear and the stars came out with unusual brilliancy. We went straight over towards Nahant, did not go about a mile and a half and then went to return the Island and the Peninsula, around Spirit Island, under the bridge and so home, stopping at Ramalup on our way for some lemonade. The air has been too close for us to be in doors so we spent the remainder of the evening on the porch. A good breeze has sprung up, however, and there is good prospect for our sleeping well, especially as we are all pretty well tired out. I have brought "Quentin Durward" with me and have read some in it.

1886

and may read more before I go to bed.

Tue. Aug. 27 - I was not up till half past seven and did not finish breakfast till half past eight. Mrs. Galusha and Helen were obliged to go into town so that Howard and I were left pretty much to our own devices. Shortly after breakfast he, Nannie and I went out after water lilies. Someone had been there ahead of us so that we came back with three only. We laid around the house for an hour or two, I reading "Quentin Durward" and a little after eleven Howard and I went in for a swim. Between twelve and one I read and at the latter hour we had dinner and took the one thirty train for the city. Howard accompanied me. Worked during my usual hours and found it rather trying, for the heat has been very great. There has been a heavy haze all day long, hiding objects that are usually plainly to be seen. The effect at the lake was very fine, hiding as it did the opposite shore and making it appear like a vast expanse of water with the sky and water blending in the distance. I received a good long letter from Lathursen today. He is teaching in a small village, away up in the mountains, where he seems to be having a taste of frontier life. This evening was concert evening and I had quite a party of visitors at the library. Among them were Miss Nellie Ford, Mabel and Miss Spaulding. I acted as the escort home and it was pretty late when I finally reached home myself.

1886

Sat. Aug. 28 - I spent all the morning at the library, reading the Literary World and the Critic. Came home and did a little reading before dinner. Today has been cloudy and cool almost to chilliness. The change of weather caused a great increase of patronage at the library and we have been busier than at any time since last Winter. Had much to do this evening and was all alone as Walter could not be in hand. I have read a little in "Quentin Durward" but have been too sleepy this evening to do much.

Sun. Aug. 29 - Today has passed a little differently from the general run of Sundays. Walter could not take his place at the library, so I worked for him, going on duty at nine and staying until three. The time passed very rapidly for I read much in "Quentin Durward" and also wrote a letter to Miss Parker. After coming from the library I remained at home, for the day has been cloudy, foggy and cool. This evening I attended service at Christ Church. Mr. Gilbert preached and as usual delivered an excellent discourse. After coming from church I walked down Third St. to see the extensive preparations that are being made for illuminating the city during this week. The annual state fair is the occasion of the display, which, from all appearances, will be very fine. This evening I finished reading "Quentin Durward". I have enjoyed it very much, better than any of Scott's that I have read since "The Talisman".

Mon. Aug. 30 - This morning I received from Lathursen his photograph, and a good one it is. This morning, it being bright and sunny, I started

1886

out for a walk in West St. Paul. First explored a series of artificial caves which have been dug out in the bluff near the Wabasha St. bridge. They run in and out, up and down in a very pleasing manner, are high and dry and in no place very dark. A bowling alley and barroom have been fitted up in there and the whole thing reminded me of nothing more than the mine cellar in Faust. I then proceeded eastwards, on the third terrace, above Concord St., to a fine new school house. I ascended to the roof from whence I had a magnificent view of the surrounding country. Got back from my ramble at about one o'clock, in proper season to have dinner and be at the library in time. I have not had a busy time today, though I found something to keep me busy up to the very last minute this evening. Today has been cool in spite of the bright sunshine; there has been a strong wind and this evening a light overcoat has been almost a necessity.

Tues. Aug. 31 - Around town in the morning, gazing at the decorations that have been put up to celebrate our Fair. Heretofore St. Paul has made but little of her state fairs, but this year Minneapolis has opened a fine new exposition building and as it would never do for St. Paul to be behind her rival in enterprise she has made special efforts to do herself honor. The streets, and Third particularly, are vivid with color, a very pretty effect being obtained by using banners of red, white and blue in solid colors instead of the ordinary flag. Besides this, Third St. from St. Peter to Bibley is splendidly illuminated this evening. Arches of gas pipe span the corners

1886

and at the edge of the sidewalk, and at a height of about ten feet above it has been erected a line of gas piping which runs up to two pointed arches at about every twenty feet. Between the arches rise standards to the height of about five feet. On the arches, piping and standards have been placed glass globes of various colors. The effect when the street is all lighted is grand. I thought that we did a great deal last Winter during the carnival, but this far exceeds anything that we had then. The street was closed to carriages so that the whole length was reserved for pedestrians and for two hours it was thronged with an eager, happy multitude. Besides the illumination there have been concerts at Rice Park and at Mr. Grois and Co. D. gave an exhibition drill on Bridge Square. It truly seems that there are attractions enough in town beside the Fair to draw our country cousins here for a holiday. Minneapolis has also illuminated her streets but I understand that it has not been done on so elaborate a scale as here. Howard is in town tonight and staid at the library with me listening to the music and will stay all night with me.

Wed. Sept. 1 - Howard and I were up before eight and were through breakfast before nine. Barnum's circus has visited the city today and this morning until after parade the streets were just thronged with people. At other hours of the day there were so many attractions going on that the streets have presented a very deserted appearance and the result has been that our work has been very light. This evening the streets were lighted again and there have

1886

Very great quantities of people out but the wind has been so strong that the arches would not stay lighted and the pretty effect of last night was somewhat marred. I am reading considerable today in the Manual of Ancient History and am engaged in the interesting period of the Greek and Persian Wars.

Thurs. Sept. 2 - Dull and gloomy, with rain at intervals nearly all day. At the library all morning, doing nothing in particular. The work has been very light and I found time for some reading in the Manual of Ancient History. This evening, in addition to our illumination, we had a fine display of fireworks from the new Robert St. bridge. I had quite a party at the library including the Misses Elsie and Margaret Hall, Marnie Mc Clellan, Burr and Howard. We went up on the roof of the building where we had a fine view of the display. We were unfortunate in being a little bit late, but what we saw was unusually good.

Fri. Sept. 3 - A day more like April than September. It has rained a good deal in the morning; this afternoon it cleared up finely but this evening it is cloudy and threatening again. This morning I was out to the Fair and found it a very creditable display. The exhibit in the main building was very good and the array of live stock is finer than any I have previously seen. I intended to go out with Mrs. McCaine and party but did not. I found them at the grounds so that I had company all the time. Back to town at one o'clock and at work as usual. This evening, concert evening, Howard and I remained at the library listening to the music until ten o'clock. Today I received a long letter from cousin Luekey.

1886

Sat. Sept. 4 - This has been a very warm day, much in contrast with the rest of the week. It has been bright and pleasant and so afforded a fine day to wind up the festivities incident to the fair. This evening there was a very fine display of fireworks. I had a nice party on the roof to see the show. In addition to those who were there on Thursday there were Helen and Remmie, Mrs. Hall, Adah Hawkins and John Miller. We were very comfortably fixed and had the jolliest kind of a time. After nine, when the fireworks were over, we walked down Third St. and enjoyed the illumination. The spectacle was a rarely magnificent one and will long be remembered by those who saw it. The street was one mass of people, of all sorts and conditions, rich and poor, gazing each other and all intent upon having a good time. There were two bands stationed at the street corners and meeting Mrs. Galusha and some friends, we went down to Mr. Galusha's office and, sitting in the windows, listened to the music. Afterwards we went down to Sibley St. where we could look up street and enjoy the full beauty of the scene. Then we proceeded to Rice Park to see the illuminations around here and to listen to the music. By this it was getting pretty late and our pleasant party was broken up. I first accompanying Mrs. Galusha and Helen home.

Sun. Sept. 5 - At Cottage Park - Came out here on the ten fifteen train with Howard and all the other members of the family except Mr. Galusha. The morning broke hot and sunny and it was a great relief to get out to the delicious lake breezes. To dinner at one and spent an hour and a half at table to very good advantage. At about four we all went out for a sail. There was a fine wind for sailing and we went along at a good rate. I enjoyed

1886

myself immensely lying in the bow of the boat where I could watch the sky. The sun was slightly obscured which made it cool and also furnished some beautiful cloud effects. Overhead was the dark blue sky with white and black clouds scattered here and there while down near the horizon the sky faded to a pale blue with streaks of a deep lavender color. We stopped at Nahtomesli, directly across the lake from here and at a distance of about five miles and had a good time rambling over the hills and picking golden rod. The view from there is a beautiful one, commanding the lake as no other spot does. Home from the sail at five and Howard and I went in for a swim. The water was rather cold so I did not stay in long. After supper it was quite dark and the moon was clouded over so that we did not go in the water but spent the whole time on the porch where the air was delicious.

Mon. Sept. 6 - Morning broke dark and cloudy and it began to rain before breakfast. During the night I caught a bad cold and this seemed as if every bone in my body was aching. Felt better by ten o'clock but did not feel well enough to take a bath as I should like to have done. Stayed in the house all the time and read "In The Tennessee Mountains". I came home on the ten fifty train all alone this time. There was rain during the afternoon and evening and at one time the sky looked very threatening but the clouds passed over without doing any damage. Today I have made further progress in the history of Greece as given in Mr. Schmitz's "Manual".

1886

Tues. Sept. 7 - Another dull, cloudy day with rain until the middle of the afternoon. This evening it is clear and turning quite cool. At home during the morning, spending most of my time in doing some writing. Have had a busy time at the library and was kept busy up to the last minute this evening. Have read a little today in the new number of the Century.

Wed. Sept. 8 - Busy in various ways during the morning, among other things going through the new Literary World. Had a pretty busy time this afternoon, but less this evening. This evening I saw at the Opera House a comedy called "The Private Secretary". It is immensely funny and very good of its kind. Before going I found time to write a letter to Elmer.

Thurs. Sept. 9 - A cold, dark, gloomy day with a good deal of drizzling rain. I spent the greater part of the morning at the library. Read for the first time E. E. Hale's novel story "The Man without a Country". Also read "Quidde's" pathetic little story called "A Dog of Flanders". This evening I have been reading about Aspasia.

Fri. Sept. 10 - Another cold day, so much so that I had to put my Fall overcoat into use again. I was up to see Auntie this morning and in my way up stopped to see Mr. Edwards and to see how our new church is progressing. The foundation is going in rapidly and it is hoped to have the building under way before winter. In the afternoon I was busy in rearranging the books on the shelves at the

1886

library. I commenced a letter to Annie this evening but was interrupted and so could not finish it. Have done hardly any reading today, merely going through one of the "In The Tennessee Mountains" stories.

Sat. Sept. 11 - Still colder, though today has been bright and sunny. Busy as usual in the morning with my regular round of Saturday duties. Have had a very busy time at the library this afternoon, specially, giving us a foretaste of what we are soon to have. The only reading that I have done today has been in the July number of the "Foreign Missionary".

Sun. Sept. 12 - It has been so cold today that fires have been necessary all day. This morning I started out with Auntie to attend services at our church, but on getting there we found that the heating arrangements had not been finished so that no services could be held. We went over to the Woodland Park Church and heard a fine sermon by the pastor, Mr. Woods. After church I went up to Will's and took dinner there with Auntie. Will and Emma bring away. At three this afternoon I went up to Minneapolis to see Ely who has been quite sick for two weeks with malarial fever. Annie and Ely were the only ones at home. Ely looks quite ill, is very thin but is better than he has been. I came home at six and attended service at Christ Church. Mr. Gilbert was absent but the person who preached delivered an excellent discourse. This evening I have read a little in the September Century.

1886

Mon. Sept. 13 - At home by the fire all morning, reading most of the time in the "Manual of Ancient History". Today I began reading Noah Porter's "Books and Reading", getting through the first two chapters. We have had quite a busy time at the library today, keeping me busy up to exactly nine o'clock.

Tues. Sept. 14 - Much warmer and pleasanter today than it has been. Was up to the High School for a short time this morning and then went over to West St. Paul. Went into the upper island which is connected with the shore by a causeway of rocks. It said there we have, reading under the trees the last number of the Critic. Have read a little more in Mr. Porter's book and have also begun Creasy's account of the Battle of Marathon in his "Fifteen Decisive Battles of the World". Work has been much easier today than it was yesterday.

Wed. Sept. 15 - Busy in the morning in various ways and found but little time for reading. Have had quite an easy afternoon's work and the work this evening has been light also. I finished reading the account of the Battle of Marathon and found it quite interesting. Also commenced earnest reading on Chaucer's "Canterbury Tales" and hope to be able to read the most important ones before a great length of time. Cloudy and threatening all day and this evening it has been raining hard.

Thurs. Sept. 16 - During the morning I worked at the library for an hour or two, entering some more new books. Cool again today and fires

1886

have found very comfortable. Have read a little in the last century today and two or three of the "Saxe-Hobart Stories". These latter are unusually good.

Fri. Sept. 17 - Bright and clear today, but rather chilly. At home all morning reading the Saxe-Hobart Stories and this evening I finished the book. The one called Drax's Miller's Downy and its sequel, The Elder's Wife are of touching beauty. Who the author of the stories is, is not known but they are supposed to be by the late Helen Hunt Jackson. One other of the stories in another series called "My Turmaline," which I read six or seven years ago in the Scribner's Magazine is one that impressed me nearly as much as these two that I have mentioned.

Sat. Sept. 18 - I have done no reading at all today. I worked on some of the new books at the library this morning and came home and attended to some house work. Have had a pretty busy time at the library today but we finished in good season this evening.

Sun. Sept. 19 - Not expecting any services at our church today I went to the English Lutheran Church in the morning and heard a good sermon on Prayer. Spent a little time at the library this afternoon and then went up to see Fred who has been confined to the house for over a month with some trouble affecting his eyes. He is much better now and will soon be out again. Had a very pleasant visit staying nearly two hours. Then

1886

went over to see Auntie and got home a little after seven. I intended to go out to church this evening but Howard came to see me so that I did not go. After he left I read nearly the whole of the August Foreign Missionary.

Mon. Sept. 20 - Busy in various ways this morning and so found no time for reading. Had an extremely busy time at the library today. Left at eight, after taking my place and went up to a little party at Mrs. McClellan's. Besides Mamie McClellan there were present Elsie Hall, Miss Horn, Miss Goodrich, Miss Morhouse, John Miller, Ben Johnson, Howard and myself. We were a very congenial set and spent a most enjoyable evening in a quiet way as we did no dancing.

Tues. Sept. 21 - I awoke this morning with a headache which lasted till after dinner, and the result was that the morning slipped away without my doing much. I staid at the library a good part of the time and read the new number of The Literary World. Have been busy today, having work to do up to the very last minute this evening. I have made further progress in Chaucer today and hope to finish the prologue this evening.

Wed. Sept. 22 - A cloudy, gloomy day but it has not rained any. At home during the greater part of the morning. Have done but little reading, what I have has been in a volume of short stories by various authors.

1886

Thurs Sept. 23 - Dark and cloudy during the morning but at about noon it cleared up and has made one of the most beautiful days that we have had this month. Have finished today the prologue to the Canterbury Tales and have also resumed my reading of The Manual of Ancient History.

Fri. Sept. 24 - A very fine day and so warm that I have had to wear my summer jacket. At the library in the morning and finished entering those new books. We have not been particularly busy today and I had some spare time on my hands this evening. Have managed to make considerable headway with reading on Greek History today.

Sat. Sept. 25 - Cooler again today. Around town in the morning, busy in various ways. Have had a pretty busy time at the library today, though not so much so as last Saturday. This evening I attended another little party, this time at Howard's house. There were present Miss McClellan, Miss Horn, Miss Margaret Hall, John Miller and Ben Johnson besides the Galustas and myself. We had an unusually good time with card playing and dancing.

Sun. Sept. 26 - I attended morning and evening services and Sunday school at our church today. At Sunday school I resumed my old place in Mr. Edwards class and it seems very pleasant to be back after teaching since last February. This evening we had a missionary concert, the Freedmen being the subject.

1886

The programme was a very good one, not the least attractive part being the singing of hymns by some colored children. I spent a good part of the afternoon at the library with Walter and then went to see Aunt Ida and afterwards Aunt Lucy.

Mon. Sept. 27 - Cool today but bright and sunny with beautiful landscape effects on the distant hills with the leaves which are just beginning to turn. Staid at the library all morning reading some of the new magazines. Have had a pretty busy time today and have done but little reading.

Tues. Sept. 28 - Another chilly day. Spent most of the morning at the library curled up in the window seat where the warm sun could strike me and read in the late magazines. Have also been rereading Hamlet in anticipation of seeing Booth in that play next Saturday afternoon. This evening I commenced writing to Annie, tearing up the old letter and finishing this one this evening. Wrote thirteen pages for my pen seemed to go as fast as my thoughts and I could not restrain myself.

Wed. Sept. 29 - I spent the whole day at Minneapolis, visiting the Exposition with Auntie. We left here at half past nine, arriving at the building soon after ten o'clock. From that time till we were in the main building seeing the various exhibits. The display is really a very fine one. At one we took dinner in the Exposition dining hall and the rest of the afternoon we devoted to the art gallery.

1886

We first visited the room containing casts of the famous pieces of ancient sculpture. I enjoyed this room most of any. The pieces that impressed me most were a large sized statue of Augustus, the javelin thrower, the head of the Apollo Belvedere, the Venus of Milo and the gladiator scraping off dust and oil from his arm. For the first time also, I have been able to obtain a good idea of the Laocöon. The display of oil paintings was very fine, far better than anything that I have ever seen before. I spent a good long time here but there was so much that I could not see it all and besides there was a very large crowd there. We came home at half past four, considering our six hours very well spent. Worked as usual this evening and was kept pretty busy.



Thurs. Sept. 30 - A very cold, almost a wintry, day. I staid at home all morning as the stove men were here putting up our parlor stove. Am glad it is done with. During the morning I read more of Hamlet and this afternoon I read an article in the

1886

Harpis Monthly about Edwin Booth. Have not had a hard day's work today though I was quite busy this evening. Since coming home I have commenced one of W. Clark Russell's sea stories called "Little Liv". Have not read a great deal in it yet.

Fri. Oct. 1 - Still very chilly and at the library we have had to keep all our fires going. I was at the library all morning, doing nothing in particular. Have finished "Hamlet" this evening and have been reading about Apphia in Mrs. Jameson's "Characteristics of Women".

Sat. Oct. 2 - At last one of my greatest desires has been satisfied. I have seen Edwin Booth and that in Hamlet, too, and I am in no wise disappointed in him. It was in the afternoon he played and all I can say is that I have never seen anything like it. Have found time to read a bit in "Little Liv".

Sun. Oct. 3 - A most beautiful Sabbath. This morning we had the sacrament at church. Five new members were added to the church and two children were baptized. At Sunday school Mr. Edwards could not take our class so we were taught by a Dr. Lewis who has been working in this state for nearly thirty years as agent of the American Sunday School Union. We enjoyed his teaching very much and he afterwards made an address to the whole school. After Sunday school I went over to Harp's and had dinner there. Came down town and went up to see Auntie somewhat after four o'clock. Drove town again at half

1886.

past six and in the evening 11 after and I attended services at our church. Mr. Edwards sermon was about Judas Iscariot - not an own good address. Going over so much ground as I have today has tired me out pretty well and I shall be glad to get to bed.

Mon. Oct. 4 - Another very bright, pleasant day, but not so fine as it was yesterday. Busy in the morning, reading Mr. Hudson's criticism on Hamlet. I have done no other reading worth mentioning but shall probably read some of Mr. Russell's book tonight. Have had a busy day at the library.

Tues. Oct. 5 - Such a beautiful day that I could not stay indoors this morning and so took a book and walked over to West St. Paul. Went to a gun on Concord St and read there for an hour. My book was "Little Leo" and I have made good progress in it today and shall probably finish it soon. Have also read more today of Mr. Hudson's criticism on Hamlet.

Wed. Oct. 6 - Another very fine day. Busy in the morning, doing some shopping and in various other ways. Have had rather an easy time at the library today, finding time for some letter writing this evening.

Thurs. Oct. 7 - I spent the whole morning at the Y. M. C. A. rooms, working on their books, which I am trying to rearrange and classify. Took about fifteen minutes exercise in the gymnasium and then had a bath which refreshed me much. This afternoon

Dayton Avenue Presbyterian Church,



SAINT PAUL, MINN.

CORNERSTONE SERVICE

THURSDAY, OCTOBER 7th, 1886.

PROGRAMME

1. SINGING.—MALE QUARTETTE. "Raise high your heads, ye lofty gates."
2. INVOCATION.
3. SCRIPTURE SELECTIONS.—REV. E. D. NEILL, D. D.
4. ADDRESS.—HON. S. J. R. McMILLAN.
5. SINGING.—QUARTETTE. "O spread thy truth's bright precepts here."
6. ADDRESS.—REV. R. F. MACLAREN.
7. SINGING.—QUARTETTE. "Hark! the song of jubilee."
8. STATEMENT FROM TRUSTEES.—MR. W. L. WILSON.
9. PRAYER.—REV. J. G. RHELDAFFER, D. D.
10. LAYING CORNER-STONE.
11. SINGING.—HYMN No. 1286:

AN EARTHLY temple here we raise,
Lord God, Our Saviour! to thy praise,
Oh! make thy gracious presence known,
While now we lay its corner-stone.
Within the house thy servants rear,
Deign by Thy Spirit to appear;
On all its walls salvation write,
From corner-stone to topmost height.

And, when this temple "made with hands,
Upon its firm foundation stands,
Oh! may we all, with loving heart,
In nobler building bear a part:
Where every polished stone shall be
A human soul won back to thee;
All resting upon Christ alone,—
The chief and precious Corner-Stone.

12. BENEDICTION.

BROWN, TREACY & CO., PRINTERS, 140-144 EAST THIRD ST., ST. PAUL.

also gave me time to write a letter to cousin Lockett. After leaving the library I went up on the Hill and visited the Hoods, and then went up to see how our

sch was laid. o'clock and able to at- ighly inter- hess, prayer, rom all af- my hand- "Little Leo", though the in some of

t to day. Spent up, working on ring after- ry time at ed time to cling to day tury.

s at the Y. M. is than I have ry time at the ing the work y night. ay in the

ng and up to ed at the li his evening ad a good, m for and

1886

fast sit and attended service. sermon was ab-
our good address
ground as I have
pretty well and

Mon. Oct. 4 -
day, but not so
Busy in the
criticism on 14
reading worth
read some of M
had a busy c

Tues. Oct. 5 -
I could not start
took a book and
Went to a gym
for an hour. M
have made go
shall probably fix
more today if I
let

Wed. Oct. 6 -
in the morning,
rins other ways
time at the libra
some letter writ

Thurs. Oct. 7 -
at the Y. M. C. A.
which I am trying to rearrange and clean-
up. Took about fifteen minutes exercise
in the gymnasium and then had a bath
which refreshed me much. This afternoon

CORNER STONE LAYING.

Interesting Exercises of the Dayton Avenue
Presbyterian Church Yesterday Afternoon
—A Large Attendance—The New House to
Cost \$45,000.

The celebration of laying the corner stone of the new Dayton Avenue Presbyterian church took place yesterday afternoon, at the corner of Dayton avenue and Mackubin street. The beautiful autumn afternoon afforded a fine opportunity for this out-door ceremony. A temporary platform had been erected in what will be the auditorium of the new church. There was a quite large audience present, the ladies predominating. The opening exercise was an anthem, "Raise high your heads, ye lofty gates," by a male quartet, composed of Nathan Ford, J. F. Merrill, W. R. Stoll, J. W. Rissor—Miss Susie Jones organist. Rev. M. N. Adams offered the opening invocation, and Scripture selections were read by Rev. E. D. Neill, D. D. The first address was by the Hon. S. J. R. McMillan, an elder in the church. He gave an interesting review of the origin and growth of the church. It was founded fifteen years ago. The lot upon which the church is to be built was the first lot sold in a tract of forty acres, west of Mackubin and south of Marshall avenue. The quartet sang, "O spread thy truth's bright precepts here." Rev. R. F. MacLaren, pastor of the Central Presbyterian church, gave a short address, referring to the growth of the church. "Hark! the song of jubilee" was then sung. Mr. W. L. Wilson, from the board of trustees, made a statement:

He referred to the inception of the enterprise and how it grew, until in 1872 the lot was bought, and the season following the church was built, 30x50 feet in size, with an annex 12x20. It was sufficiently large at that time. The contract price was, all told, about \$3,000.

The new church will have cost when finished about \$45,000. It will seat about 850. It is to be built of Bayfield sandstone. When the speaker had concluded prayer was offered by the Rev. S. G. Riheloff, D. D., after which came the ceremony of laying the cornerstone. The box to be placed in the stone contains the following:

The church record corrected to date, four issues of the Dayton Avenue church record, a photograph of the present church, plan and elevation of the new church, programme of the cornerstone laying, articles of incorporation and plan of organization of the St. Paul Missionary society, minutes of the Synod of Minnesota for 1885, copy of the last issue of the Northwestern Presbyterian.

The pastor of the church, the Rev. M. B. Edwards placed the box in the stone, and it was lowered into place. He then made a few earnest remarks, recounting the development of the church from its origin when it had twenty-three members. It now has about 350. He concluded the ceremony in an interesting and impressive manner. The closing hymn was then sung and the benediction was pronounced by Dr. Woods, of the Woodland Avenue Baptist church.

1886

the corner stone of our new church was laid. The exercises took place at four o'clock and I was fortunate enough to be able to attend them. They were exceedingly interesting, consisting of music, address, prayer, and the laying of the stone. From all appearances, the building will be very handsome. This evening I finished "Little Dew". I have enjoyed it very much, though the descriptions are not so fine as in some of his other books.

Fri. Oct. 8 - Very beautiful out to day. Spent the morning the same as yesterday, working in the Y. M. C. A. Library and exercising afterwards. Have not had a very busy time at the library and this evening I found time to write to Lathursen. All my reading to day has been in the last month's Century.

Sat. Oct. 9 - I worked for two hours at the Y. M. C. A. rooms and handled more books than I have on any other day. Have had a busy time at the library this afternoon, but this evening the work has been quite light for a Saturday night. I have been reading more today in the Century for September.

Sun. Oct. 10 - During the morning and up to three o'clock this afternoon, I worked at the library. Walter left for his home this evening and I worked in his place. Had a good, leisurely time reading the September and October Centuries. Also found time to write a letter to cousin Lockey. After leaving the library I went up on the Hill and visited the Woods, and then went up to see how our

1886

new church is progressing. At seven o'clock I went down to the depot to see Walter off. His home is in Ohio in the Little Miami Valley, about fifty miles up river from Grandma's and not very far from Washington D.C. I attended service at Christ Church this evening. Mr. Gilbert did not preach, he being away in Chicago.

Mon. Oct. 11 - For an hour and a half or two hours I worked at the Y. M. C. A. rooms, busy with the books. Have now got pretty fairly started but the whole thing makes a pretty big job. Have read more in the current century today, but not a very great deal. My work has been light today and this evening I found time to write a letter to Grandma. This leaves me with all my correspondence up to date, a rather unusual thing for me.

Tues. Oct. 12 - A dark, drizzly, chilly day. At work until nearly twelve o'clock at the Association rooms, after which I exercised in the gymnasium for about half an hour. Have had a good deal to do today and was busy this evening until after nine o'clock. Have not done much reading today, though I have read two stories in Miss Mulford's book "In the Tennessee Mountains".

Wed. Oct. 13 - Bright and warm today after our drizzly day of yesterday. At noon it was very sultry. Around this morning attending to some shopping. Received, today, a letter from Lottie Parker. My spare time has been devoted to reading "In the Tennessee Mountains" and the last century.

1886

Thurs. Oct. 14 - A very raw, disagreeable day with a strong wind. Worked for a while on my books at the Y. M. C. A. rooms, but did not get through with many. This evening I attended a young people's sociable of our church at the house of Miss Hawkins. The entertainment consisted mainly of a series of tableaux which were very well given. Had a very pleasant evening, much more so than I have usually had at any of our late socials.

Friday, Oct. 15 - Cold again today and it has been very comfortable to sit by the fire and read. I remained at home as we were having some wood delivered. While waiting I read in the century. The man to work and brought all the wood from the coal closet and piled it up in the stove room. Had a busy time this afternoon but there was less to do this evening. Since coming home I have been reading Leander's Knights Tale.

Sat. Oct. 16 - Like yesterday it has been quite chilly. During the morning I was quite busy, clearing up the stove room. Nothing has been done to it for a long time and it needed attention badly. Did not have a heavy afternoon's work, but bring alone this evening I had my hands full and did not leave the library until a quarter of ten.

Sun. Oct. 17 - A very beautiful day. This morning I started out to our church but before I got there I found that we were to have no service. Mr. Edwards is the stated clerk of our Synod which is now in session at Mankato and he was,

1886

of course, not able to return till the session is over. I turned back and went to the First M. E. church. Emma Abbott and Lizzie Annandale of the Abbott Opera company both sang solos - the latter after the offertory and the former just after the sermon. They were a great attraction and the church was crowded. Dr. Smith delivered an excellent sermon on the Church of Christ being the true Church. Attended Sunday school at our church but as Mr. Edwards was away the class simply met, made out our record and left. Then went over to Harry's and made a short stay. At half past two I went on duty at the library and remained until closing time. Had a fine chance for reading. Made some headway in Chaucer's *Knights Tale* and also commenced Scott's *Guy Mannering*.

Mon. Oct. 18 - I remained at the library until after eleven o'clock, reading the *Literary World*. Then went up to the gymnasium and exercised until near dinner time. Have had a very busy day, both afternoon and evening. Have put in a little time on Chaucer today. Very dark and chilly today, looking, at one time, very much as if we might have a fall of snow.

Tues. Oct. 19 - At home nearly all morning - reading the *Knights Tale* and at about one o'clock I finished it. This evening I have read considerable in *Guy Mannering* and have become much interested in it. Today has been very warm and close, presenting a great contrast to our weather of yesterday.

1886

Wed. Oct. 20 - This morning I went up to see Auntie and made a visit of an hour or more. Just before I got there Annie had arrived from Minneapolis, to spend the day there. She tells me that Ely has about recovered his health now. Have read considerable more today in *Guy Mannering*.

Thurs. Oct. 21 - A very bright, warm day. At the library during a good part of the morning. At about half past eleven I went up to the gymnasium and exercised for about half an hour. Enjoyed the exercise immensely. Have had a busy time today and had my hands full this evening. Have continued reading *Guy Mannering* today.

Fri. Oct. 22 - Very warm and pleasant again today. During the greater part of the morning I remained at home, reading *Guy Mannering*. Have not had a very hard days work and this evening I found time to finish reading the October Century.

Sat. Oct. 23 - Cloudy all day long and this evening it has rained quite hard. Have had a busy time during the afternoon, but this evening I finished up shortly after nine o'clock, the storm serving to keep the people away from the library. Have done no reading at all today.

Sun. Oct. 24 - I attended morning service and Sunday school at our church as usual today. Mr. Edwards gave us an excellent discourse on temperance and the liquor question. Walter

1866

is still away and I worked at the library from three until nine, in his place. Had time to do considerable reading. Read the last number of the critic and some in "Pilgrim's Progress" which book I feel ashamed of having never read. Later on I read in "Guy Mannering" and I will soon be able now to finish it. I am enjoying it greatly.

Mon. Oct. 25 - Auntie was down to see me this morning, for the first time since she returned from Ohio. She made a good visit, staying from nine until half past twelve o'clock. Harry, too, was here, being with us for over two hours. This morning I finished "Guy Mannering" after enjoying it as well as the others that have given me so much pleasure. Have had a hard day's work and was especially busy this evening. I intended to work after nine to get through, but Walter returned this evening and came up to see me so that I closed up in the stroke of nine.

Tues. Oct. 26 - This morning I worked for an hour and a half in the Y. M. C. B. library and managed to get through with a good number of books. After working I exercised in the gymnasium for a short time. Have resumed my reading of Schmitz's Manual and made pretty good progress today.

Wed. Oct. 27 - In the morning I put on a little finery and went and sat for my photograph. I took two poses and so have got through a piece of work that I much dislike. How good the pictures will be I cannot tell until I get the proofs. I

1866

received this morning a letter from Aunt Carrie. Today has been a lovely day and at noon I went over to West St. Paul to see the improvements that are being made in connection with the Robert St. bridge. Have read a little in the history today and this evening I commenced Mr. Stevenson's last book - "Kidnapped". Have found it, so far as I have read, highly interesting.

Thurs. Oct. 28 - I remained at home all morning reading "Kidnapped" and finished it about one o'clock. It is not so exciting as "Treasure Island" but is charming in its way. Have not had hard work today and this evening I read more in the History of Greece. Have now got down as far as the accession of Alexander the Great. Since coming home I have read a chapter in "Pilgrim's Progress".

Fri. Oct. 29 - A very bright, pleasant day, hard for me to realize that it is so near to November. Have not had hard work today. Have done no reading to amount to much today, merely reading one chapter of "Pilgrim's Progress" this evening. This afternoon I received a letter from Ben.

Sat. Oct. 30 - I have had a very busy time at the library today. Worked alone again this evening as Walter could not be of hand to help me. This morning Father received a copy of Dr. Hales' book "Trans-Alleghany Pioneers" which gives a full account of the history of our family in Virginia. The ac-

1886

count of the captivity of my Great-grandfather among the Indians is very interesting. It contains a good picture of my Grandfather and of his cousin, Mrs. Charlton, the mother of cousin Lockett.

Sun. Oct. 31 — This has been almost beautiful Sabbath day, very warm & bright. I attended morning service and Sunday school at our church as usual today. Mr. Edwards preached a fine sermon on progress in theology, holding that as we have not attained full knowledge of this finite world, so we have by no means come to a complete conception of the World that is infinite and eternal. This afternoon I worked at the library for Walter, he having some other work that had to be attended to. He relieved me at seven o'clock and this evening I attended service at Christ Church. Mr. Gilbert (now Bishop Gilbert, for he has recently been consecrated assistant bishop of Minnesota) preached an excellent sermon. Since coming from church I have been reading "Pilgrim's Progress," finishing the seventh stage of Christian's journey.

Mon. Nov. 1 — Another very warm, fine day. Worked during a part of the morning at the Y. M. C. A. rooms. I have not had a hard day's work today. This evening the Republicans had a torchlight procession, but it did not amount to much. Tomorrow is election day and I think that there is little doubt about the Republican candidate

1886

for governor being elected. Will is a candidate for re-election to the county treasuryship but I much fear that he will be defeated. I have read a little in the Ancient History to day and this evening in "Pilgrim's Progress" about the Delectable Mountains.

Tues. Nov. 2 — Election day. Both yesterday and today the city has seemed unusually lively. During a good part of the morning I was at the polls in Will's interest. It has been a dark, cloudy day with some rain this afternoon. I have read some today in the ancient history and this evening I have finished the first part of "Pilgrim's Progress."

Wed. Nov. 3 — A cold, windy day; giving us good reason to remember how near Winter is at hand. Well, the election returns are pretty much in now and Will is probably defeated by fifteen hundred majority. The state has gone Republican by a smaller majority than usual, Mc Gill being elected governor by about ten thousand majority. Worked at the Y. M. C. A. rooms this morning until about half past twelve o'clock. Have read more this evening in "Pilgrim's Progress" and in the ancient history.

Thurs. Nov. 4 — Cold and windy again today and this evening the wind has been very high. Election news is not so favorable to day. It would appear very much as if Ames is to be our next governor.

1886

I spent considerable time at the library this morning reading Harper's Magazine. Afterwards I went up to the gymnasium and took half an hour's exercise. This evening I finished reading that part of the Manual of Ancient History which relates to Greece. I intend to take up Cox's History of Greece next.

Fri. Nov. 5 - I spent the greater part of the morning at the library. At noon I came home and read in Cox's Greece. I commenced it last night and have read enough today to make quite a fair start. Another cold day and the change seems for good.

Sat. Nov. 6 - The first snow of the season fell this morning, not a very heavy one, but enough to give things a wintry aspect until noon. I spent the morning in the usual Saturday manner. Harry had a very busy day's work and we had our hands full this evening. I had no time to do any reading today.

Sun. Nov. 7 - A sharp, frosty day. At church and Sunday school as usual this morning. Mr. Edwards preached on foreign missions and our collection for that cause was quite large - one hundred and seventy four dollars. After Sunday school I went over to Harry's and took dinner there. At four Harry and I came downtown, I going to the car with him for he goes out tonight. I laid there a while and

1886

then went up to the library to see U. alter. At half past seven he and I went down to the train to see Harry off. He has resigned his place in the service and I wanted to see him go tonight as it is probably his last trip. After train left we went back to the library where I remained until closing up time.

Mon. Nov. 8 - At the library reading until noon I got my photographs this morning. One silver I like very much but the other does not suit me so well. Most of my friends like better the one which pleases me. I received a long letter from cousin Lockett today. All are well there, though her mother was been ill. Today has been warmer than it has been for several days past.

Tues. Nov. 9 - During the morning I was at the Y. M. C. A. where at work on their library. I worked until eleven o'clock and then took half an hour's exercise in the gymnasium. Today has been dull and cloudy with light rain this afternoon and evening. Harry had rather easy work today, this evening especially. I expected to do considerable reading this evening but had to submit to an interview with a reporter who wished to write up the library.

Wed. Nov. 10 - Like yesterday, I spent the greater part of the morning at the Y. M. C. A. rooms, working on the books. Made pretty good headway. Purchased today a set of Schiller's works which matches the set of

1886

Goethe's works that Harry gave me when I graduated. I ought not to have afforded it, but the temptation was too strong to resist it. Harry had a busy day, busy enough to prevent me from doing any reading.

Thurs. Nov. 11 - A bright, sunny day, though the air has been quite sharp. I spent a good part of the morning at the library, reckoning up my cash and balancing accounts. Harry not had a hard day's work but has done no reading though I expect to read a little in "Pilgrim's Progress" before bed time.

Fri. Nov. 12 - I remained at home all morning, Harry being here for a couple of hours. Read Hawthorne's fragmentary romance "The Ancestral Footstep." Even in its incomplete state I have found it highly interesting and if he had lived to finish it I think that it could easily have ranked with his best works. Harry not yet finished it but expects to do so before I go to bed. Harry also read, this evening, the third stage of Christiana's journey in "Pilgrim's Progress."

Sat. Nov. 13 - Warmer and much pleasanter today - very fine weather for this time of the year. This morning I read the last number of the critic and then had a bath after which I did some shopping. Harry had a tolerably busy day though he has been rushed at no time and he got through in good season this evening.

1886

Sun. Nov. 14 - I attended morning service and Sunday school as usual today. Mr. Edwards preached a good sermon, on the subject "Whom the Lord loveth, he chasteneth" though that was not the text. One beautiful part was where he likened a Christian to leaves on a tree. In the summer time when all is fair and pleasant it takes some effort to wrench the leaves from the branches; but when the frosts of Autumn come and the leaves begin to change the leaves fall from their sockets and float noiselessly away with the first breeze. So it is with us. In the height of prosperity it would be difficult to wren us from the world, but when the frosts of affliction assail us we easily forsake our old places and seek a refuge in Him who is above. This afternoon I was up to see Auntie, staying about an hour. Father was there also and we came home together. I spent the evening at the library with Walter, Howard joining us at about eight. When nine o'clock came I went up to Howard's house with him staying about an hour or a little more.

Mon. Nov. 15 - I was up on the Hill this morning attending to some errands. Went over to Harry's and had dinner there. Harry had a busy day's work, not finishing this evening until half past nine o'clock. We received a letter from Annie stating that they have moved from Oakland to Berkeley, about forty five miles from Oakland. The change is made to give Ed a new run so that he will not have to work so hard.

1886.

Tues. Nov. 16 - All at once we have had a touch of Winter. Snow commenced falling early this morning and it has continued all day. There has been little melting and the ground is well covered. I remained at home during the morning. Read the last critic and wrote a letter to Miss Parker. The storm has done us a good turn at the library for our work has been quite light and I found time to read a story in the "Tales from Blackwood".

Wed. Nov. 17 - We have had a genuine Minnesota blizzard today. The snow storm continued all night and all day and still it storms. There has been a tremendous wind from the North and the snow has been drifting higher all the time. The streets are blocked and the street cars have not run at all during the day. I remained at home all morning, writing a letter to Aunt Carrie and did some reading as well. Our work has been very light today and this evening I wrote a letter to Bess.

Thurs. Nov. 18 - A bright, sunny day after our two days storm. Remained at home during part of the morning reading about Dante in Mrs. Cliphant's charming book "The Masters of Florence". Have found it very agreeable reading. The snow is still with us for it has not been warm in spite of the sunshine.

Fri. Nov. 19 - Pleasant today but the snow is not melting. Have been reading today in the Century the opening chapters of

1886.

the new life of President Lincoln by Nicolay and Hay. This number is very interesting and if the succeeding chapters are as good it will be a remarkably fine biography. Have not had a busy time this evening, though we were rushed this afternoon. This morning I received a letter from Miss Spaulding.

Sat. Nov. 20 - This has been an exceedingly busy day with me. My time was so taken up this morning that I found no time for reading and this afternoon we had a regular rush at the library. We were not so busy this evening but I was very tired by nine o'clock. This has been a bright, mild day and the snow has been melting considerably.

Sun. Nov. 21 - I attended all four services at our church today - morning and evening service, Sunday school and young people's meeting. We had a fine sermon from Mr. Edwards this morning and as the day has been fine there was a very large congregation present. This evening, at young people's meeting we devised means to raise money for our new church. Mr. Edwards did not preach this evening, some stranger occupying the pulpit. This afternoon I made a call at Mrs. McCaine's of about an hour in length. Howard was here this evening, staying with me till about half past eleven o'clock.

Mon. Nov. 22 - One of the most thoroughly disagreeable days that we have had in a long

1886

times. On top of last week's snow we have had a heavy rain and the streets are in a fearful condition of slush, water and half melted snow. At work at the Y. M. C. A. rooms, this morning, making out a list of their periodicals. Have read today in "Pilgrim's Progress", finishing it this evening.

Tues. Nov. 23 - The weather has changed again today, it growing colder all day with prospect of its being much colder in the morning. At work until noon at the Y. M. C. A. rooms. Have not had very hard day's work, though we had quite a rush at one time this afternoon. Have been reading today in the back numbers of the Foreign Missionary.

Wed. Nov. 24 - A bright, cold day, the kind that sends the blood tingling through one's veins. In the morning I was at the library, afterwards going up to the gymnasium and exercising for some time. Have had an extremely busy time today, there being a great rush this afternoon.

Thurs. Nov. 25 - Thanksgiving day. Gray and cloudy, but with a sharp, bracing air, - very appropriate weather for the day. This morning at eleven I attended union service at Park Congregational Church. Mr. Edwards preached, delivering a goodly discourse on our duties as citizens, pointing out three dangers that are now in our way - the rapid increase of the negro in the South, the great growth of cities and Socialism. After church I went over to Harry's where Father and I were invited to dinner.

1886

Had a fine meal and after discussing it came down town and went to work at the library, staying from three until nine. Wrote two letters while there, one to cousin Locky and the other to Miss Spaulding. Also made a beginning in the Divine Comedy of Dante.

Fri. Nov. 26 - Last night I commenced reading another of Clark Russell's - "Jack's Courtship" by name. I have read considerable in it today. I like it very much though he has not yet got the story afloat. Received a letter from Elmer this morning and one from Burr this afternoon. I have had a very busy day. This afternoon there was a constant stream of people at the desk and this evening I had so much to do that I did not get away till nearly ten o'clock.

Sat. Nov. 27 - We were not nearly so busy today as were yesterday and we closed up in good season this evening. Received two more letters today, this time from Leslie and May. Have read now in the Divine Comedy today and also in "Jack's Courtship".

Sun. Nov. 28 - We have had more snow today, the fall continuing till now or after. I attended morning service and Sunday school at our church today. At home all afternoon reading. This evening I spent at the library with Walter. I have read a great deal in "Jack's Courtship" today and am much interested in it.

1886

Mon. Nov. 29 - All my spare time today has been spent in reading "Jack's Courtship". I have found it fascinating, enjoying it better than any of his others. It is a little different from his others in that the leading characters occupy positions in good society. Have had a very busy day and this evening I was kept on the run all the time and I came away with much work undone.

Tues. Nov. 30 - Like yesterday I remained at home all morning, reading "Jack's Courtship". Some of the descriptions of the sea are wonderful word pictures. One of the finest that I have come across is the description of the water in the moonlight when near the Equator. Have had a very hard days work today. Was very busy also this evening, not leaving the library until twenty five minutes to eleven.

Wed. Dec. 1 - A great change in the weather. It has been quite cold with a north wind blowing all day and I have not cared to be out of doors more than I could help. I was at the library a good part of the morning looking at some illustrated books. Have had easy work at the library compared with what we had yesterday. Had little to do this evening and found considerable time to read. Have read today in the new Century and also in "Jack's Courtship". It is getting steadily colder this evening and at this writing the thermometer is eight degrees below zero.

1886.

Thurs. Dec. 2 - Very much pleasanter today than it was yesterday. It has been cold but there was no wind. The morning I spent at the U. W. L. A. rooms, working in the old files of magazines. Not very busy today at the library though we had enough to do in the afternoon. This evening I have read considerable in "Jack's Courtship".

Fri. Dec. 3 - I remained at home all morning, reading "Jack's Courtship" which I have now nearly finished. Busy this afternoon but the work was light this evening. After closing this evening I went up to a fair which is being held by our church in a vacant store on Mackubin St. It was late when I got there and people were going home, so I did not stay long merely making a few purchases and then leaving.

Sat. Dec. 4 - I was late in rising this morning and the day has seemed very short on that account. I have had a very busy time today and this evening we have had more work than on any Saturday since last Winter. Last night I finished reading "Jack's Courtship". As a story it is much more interesting than any of the others of his that I have read and I also think that the descriptions of the water and sky are finer.

Sun. Dec. 5 - A very beautiful day, bright, sunny and not very cold. At church and Sunday school as usual today. This is communion Sunday and there were eleven new members admitted into the

1886

church, three of them bring in confession of their faith. This afternoon I spent at the rooms of a gentleman named Mr. Styce. He is a German and has a very fine library that he wished to see. I spent ^{over} three hours there and enjoyed the visit very greatly. He has travelled extensively and has photographs and other interesting souvenirs of the places he has visited. The three hours afforded me a treat that I do not often have. This evening I spent at the library with Walter.

Mon. Dec. 6 - Bright and mild today. The morning I spent at the library. Have had a pretty busy time today and I did not get away till very nearly ten o'clock. This morning I received a letter from Annie in which she states that Ed is in better health since their removal to Berkeley.

Tues. Dec. 7 - Another bright, pleasant day. This morning I spent some time examining a fine collection of paintings, china ware and bric-a-brac which is to be sold at auction very soon. Have not had a very hard day's work and got through in good season this evening. Have not done any reading today.

Wed. Dec. 8 - My spare time today has been devoted to preparing a paper on the Revelation of St. John for use in our Sunday school class next Sunday. Have had a pretty busy time today though I got through in good season this evening.

1886

Thurs. Dec. 9 - Today has been very mild and the snow has been melting fast. At the library until eleven o'clock when I came home and worked over that paper on Revelation. Have not had a very busy day's work today. Have read a little in the German literature.

Fri. Dec. 10 - Another slushy, wet day, very damp and disagreeable. At home during the morning writing up the Revelation. Have made good progress on it and now see my way through with it. Have read some today in the Century for this month.

Sat. Dec. 11 - More disagreeable weather. It has been rainy and drizzly all day and the streets are in miserable condition, with great pools of water at the crossings. To make matters worse our roof is out of repair, water is dripping down upon us and our rooms have a festive array of tins, buckets, slop bowls, etc. spread around the floors to catch the water. I finished my paper on Revelation this morning and copied it this evening. I am glad that the job is off of my hands.

Sun. Dec. 12 - A change has taken place in our weather since yesterday. It has been colder and the rain turned to a damp snow. Snow after one it stopped snowing and the sky is now clear with a falling thermometer. Attended morning service and Sunday school as usual today. This afternoon I went up to see Auntie staying until half past six. Instead of coming right

1886 home I went to young people's meeting but did not stay to evening service. Came down and went to the library. Howard came down there and he, Walter and I staid there until after ten o'clock.

Mon. Dec. 13 - I was at the Y. M. C. A. rooms all morning working on the old file of magazines. Have not had very heavy work today and got through at just nine this evening. Clear and bright today but not cold. Have read but little but expect to have a little time yet this evening.

Tues. Dec. 14 - Colder today and the thermometer is still falling. At the Y. M. C. A. rooms until afternoon and have got the numbers of the Century all arranged. Have had easy work today and had time to read considerable. Have been reading in the German a short story called "Tummen-fern" I have enjoyed it greatly and am more than half through with it.

Wed. Dec. 15 - At work all morning at the Y. M. C. A. rooms and have now finished the file of the Century Magazine. Have read this evening in immense and have finished it. It is a very beautiful, pathetic little story and I have enjoyed it greatly. This evening I have also been reading in the new Scribner's magazine. This is the first number and I find it very entertaining. Have not had hard work today, for some reason or other. Quite cold today and it is growing more so.

1886. Thurs. Dec. 16 - Still cold but there is luckily no wind. At the Y. M. C. A. rooms this morning and exercised in the gymnasium for a while and then went to work on the magazines again. Have read today in the December Harpers and find it to be a very fine number.

Fri. Dec. 17 - At work all morning again on the magazines at the Y. M. C. A. rooms. Came home after dinner and read a while before going to work. Have had easy work today. All my reading today has been on the second installment of the new life of Lincoln which is being printed in the Century.

Sat. Dec. 18 - Very busy this morning doing some Christmas shopping. The stores are very gay and the display of goods unusually fine. Have had an exceedingly busy day both afternoon and evening though we were not late in finishing up tonight.

Sun. Dec. 19 - A bright, sunny day, crisp and bracing. At church as usual this morning and to Sunday school afterwards. I remained at home nearly all afternoon reading. I attended our young people's meeting this evening and we had a very interesting meeting. Did not stay to evening service. Came down a little before nine o'clock and staid till after ten. I have been reading this evening in the new Scribner's magazine.

1886.

Mon. Dec. 20 - I was out nearly all morning buying Christmas presents. Have done pretty well but have quite a number more to buy. Have had a pretty busy time today, but closed up in good season this evening. Have read but little today, but will do more before I go to bed.

Tues. Dec. 21 - At the Y. M. C. A. rooms during the greater part of the morning. I have been busy again today in picking up more Christmas presents. I have not had a hard days work, in fact it has been very light for this time of the year. This evening I have been busy reading a late number of the critic.

Wed. Dec. 22 - I was up on the Hill to see Auntie for a few minutes. When I got back I read a story in the Century, this finishing the number. I have had very easy work today - Christmas being the thing uppermost in peoples minds just now, thus shutting out reading to a great extent. I received a letter from Miss Parker this morning. This evening I wrote letters to Grandma and May to accompany presents which I will send them tomorrow. Christmas has already begun for me, as I received from Mabel today a very pretty handkerchief case.

Thurs. Dec. 23 - On the rush all day. I was up to see Auntie this morning to take her her presents. She gave me a nice ticky for our sofa, a penknife and two dollars and a half in money. She has been altogether too

1886

generous to me. After coming home I was very busy in doing up presents to send to Ohio. This evening I wrote a letter to Elmer to accompany his present. This afternoon I received a long letter - twenty pages - from cousin Lockey. It is a very interesting epistle and gave me much pleasure. Last night I read a good part of Byrnis "Manfred" and expect to read some more of it tonight.

Fri. Dec. 24 - Busy again today, but had very little buying to do. Have received all of my presents today as far as I know of. Received from Father a half dozen fine linen handkerchiefs and from Howard - my best present - a set of George Eliot's works. This pleases me more than anything else though I am much pleased with all I have. From Harry and Daisy I received a copy of Mrs. B. Rotting's "Pomps found in dark led Monaco". People have been very good to me this year.

Sat. Dec. 25 - A very quiet Christmas, though a pleasant one. This morning I attended service at Christ Church. Bishop Gilbert preached and gave an exceedingly good sermon. The music was magnificent, the service before the sermon taking an hour and twenty minutes. Communion followed the regular service and I, with the greater part of the congregation remained. The whole service lasted from eleven until half past one o'clock. Soon after two o'clock I went on duty at the library and remained until closing time. I wrote seven letters during part of the time, four on business

1886. and the others to Annie, Aunt Carrie and Leslie. Had a pleasant time for Howard came down in the afternoon and Walter spent the whole evening with me.

Sun. Dec. 26 - I attended morning service, Sunday school at young people's meeting today. The service this morning was very good, the music of a quartette choir being fine. The young people's meeting this evening was interesting and largely attended. After Sunday school I went to Howard's house to dinner and staid till five o'clock, and had a very pleasant visit. I spent the evening at the library with Walter and we staid there reading until half past ten, I in the December Harper's Monthly.

Mon. Dec. 27 - Cold day, with the thermometer considerably below zero. This morning I went up to the gymnasium and exercised for over an hour and then took a shower bath and felt in splendid condition. I have had a pretty busy time at the library today and did not get away this evening until rather late.

Tues. Dec. 28 - Still cold, though not so bad as it was yesterday. I spent the morning at the Y. M. C. A. doing some writing in my capacity as chairman of the library committee and afterwards went down and exercised in the gymnasium for an hour. The exercise was much more enjoyable to me than it has sometimes been.

1886 Wed. Dec. 29 - A very bright, pleasant day. At the gymnasium this morning and exercised for two hours, enjoying it greatly. I have had rather easy work today and I got through very promptly this evening.

Thurs. Dec. 30 - Another cheerful day. I spent two hours at the gymnasium this morning, exercising. I have had a pretty busy time at the library today and was occupied until very nearly nine o'clock. Last night and this evening I have been reading Hawthorne's life of President Pierce, this being the only part of the Sketches that I have not yet read.

Fri. Dec. 31 - It has been growing colder all day long and tomorrow promises to be as cold as we have had it this winter. At the Y. M. C. A. for a little while this morning and exercised some. I have not had a very busy time at the library today. It seems rather hard to realize that this is the last day of the year. It has passed away so quickly that it seems to have come and gone in a breath. The year, too, has gone rapidly, which I suppose is to be accounted for by its being so quiet and uneventful.

1887.

Sat. January 1, 1887 - New Year's day has been very cold. This morning the thermometer was twenty eight degrees below zero and the highest point I saw it reach was eight below. I opened the library this morning and was on duty until ten o'clock, when Miss Hodges took charge. I remained there till noon, reading, and then went up to see the new ice palace. It is much farther along than I expected to see it. It is larger than last year's and will be handsomer I think. Went back to the library at four and staid till nine. I was to have gone up to Howard's tonight, to a little party, but Howard is sick so that the affair had to be postponed. Walter was down to the library and spent the greater part of the evening with me so that I had quite a pleasant time. Finished, today, Hawthorne's Life of Franklin Pierce and commenced "Adam Bede."

Sun. Jan. 2 - Very cold today, though the thermometer has not gone down so low as it did yesterday. At morning service and Sunday school today and to young people's meeting this evening. After Sunday school I went over to Harry's, taking dinner and staying until half past three. This evening I was up to see Howard and found him still in bed. He has had some kind of a rash which has not proved serious, but has been very annoying in that it has obliged him to remain in bed. He will probably be all right again in a day or two.

1887

Mon. Jan. 3 — I was at home during a good part of the morning, doing some work and reading the December Harper's Magazine. I have had a very busy time today and did not get time to finish my work this evening. This evening the corner block of our new ice palace was laid with great show and pomp. There was the usual torch-light parade which looked very fine. The most conspicuous clubs were the Pioneer Press, the St. George and the Flambeau. This last is very unique. The members are dressed in a bright red with a tight-fitting red hood from which two black horns project. Their torches are so made that all is dark until the word of command is given, when suddenly they are all enveloped in a blaze of light. The effect is startling and the resemblance to imps is very striking. The procession was late in starting and I closed up in time to get to the palace and see the ceremonies. After coming home I seated myself by the fire and have been very comfortable, reading the Scribners.

Tues. Jan. 4 — The morning passed very rapidly. Was at home during part of the time, reading the latest installment of Mr. Stock-ston's new novel "The Hundredth Man". I find it very entertaining. Was down to the library and worked awhile and then read the last "Critic". I have had a very busy time at the library, both afternoon and evening.

Wed. Jan. 5 — I was at home during a good part of the morning, reading "Adam

1887.

Bede". I am very much interested in it. I have not had a very busy time today and found time to read a little this evening. Appropriate to "Adam Bede" I heard for the first time, this evening one of the services of the "Salvation Army" — the Methodists of this century. They had a tambourine and sang and played and preached for about half an hour in Bridge Square, right by the library. Could not hear what they said but their zeal must be great to get them to hold their service out of doors in such cold weather as this.

Thurs. Jan. 6 — Cold — very cold — the coldest day of the season. This morning the thermometer was more than thirty degrees below zero. I staid at home during a good part of the morning and read "Adam Bede" and Scribner's Magazine. This evening Walter came and took my place at the library while I went out to church. This is the work of prayer and tonight was the only time that I could get away. The weather is so cold that the attendance was very small. Got back in time to close up the library and balance my cash.

Fri. Jan. 7 — It has been colder during the day than it was yesterday, but the thermometer is not so low as it was last night. I was at the library until noon, or later, working on some of our new books. Then came home and read "Adam Bede". I am making good progress in it and enjoy it very much.

1887.

Sat. Jan. 8 - Was just as busy as I could be this morning but still did not seem to accomplish much. Have had a very busy day's work, especially this afternoon and our hands were full this evening too. I left the library at eight and went up to Mr. Galuspa where was held their annual Christmas frolic and stripping of the Christmas tree. There was a very merry house full and we enjoyed ourselves to the utmost. I have had many jolly times there but this was the best of all.

Sun. Jan. 9 - A bright, sunny day and a little warmer than it has been for the thermometer did get above the zero point for a time during the middle of the day. Morning service and Sunday school were the only services I attended today. Mr. Edwards is ill and the pulpit was filled by a Mr. Thompson who gave us a most excellent discourse. My Sunday school class was taught by Mr. Gilbert and the lesson - the fall of Adam and Eve - proved very pleasant in his hands. I was up to see Auntie this afternoon and made rather a long visit. Pa was there too and we came down home together. Read this evening in "Adam Bede" until half past eight, when I went over to the library.

Mon. Jan. 10 - I spent all the morning at the library, working, part of the time, in moving the books from one case to another. Have not read much of any today but hope to spend a little while on "Adam

1887.

Bede" before bedtime comes. Have had a very busy time at the library and came away this evening with my work unfinished.

Tues. Jan. 11 - Very much warmer today than it has been, quite pleasant, in fact. Auntie was here until noon and did considerable mending for me. I went out with her while she did some shopping and then we went up to the restaurant and had dinner together. I received a letter from Annie this afternoon. I have read a little today in "Adam Bede".

Wed. Jan. 12 - Bright and pleasant again today. Was very busy this morning, running around town on matters of business. Work has been light today and I found time this evening to read some in "Adam Bede". Received this morning a letter from Aunt Carrie.

Thurs. Jan. 13 - It has stormed heavily all day and the snow is now quite deep. Busy in various ways during the morning, spending a good part of the time at the real estate office which Will and Harry have opened. Work has been very light today owing to the storm and this evening I found time for considerable reading.

Fri. Jan. 14 - Mild and pleasant after our snow storm. I spent a good part of the morning at home. I did considerable writing and read an article in the January Harper's Monthly. Work has been rather light today.

1887

Sat. Jan. 15 - Busy in the morning in various ways and my time was wholly taken up until time to go to work. Have had a busy time today though we got through in good shape this evening. Have not read very much today, merely going hastily through one of Frue's essays this evening.

Sun. Jan. 16 - It has stormed hard all day and the streets are about blocked again. At morning service and Sunday school as usual today. Mr. Edwards has recovered from his illness and is quite well now. This afternoon Mrs. McCaune and I visited at Mr. Styce's and spent a very pleasant and profitable time there. We remained until nearly half past seven o'clock. This evening I went down to the library and soon after I got there Howard and Patterson came in. After the library was closed we came over here and the boys staid quite late.

Mon. Jan. 17 - Today has been the day for the opening of the carnival. There have been no processions and will be none until Wednesday. It has been very disagreeable, cold and windy and I am afraid that enthusiasm is lacking. The streets are illuminated on a fine scale than last fall but it has been too cold to attract a great many people. Have read a little today in Adam Bede.

Tues. Jan. 18 - Still very cold but there has not been much wind today. Spent the

1887

most of the morning at home and did considerable writing. This afternoon the Indians who are to camp out at the police grounds arrived in town and paraded the streets. They made a really good show having a medicine man and a band of drums and discordant instrument. There were several sledges drawn by elks and also some dog trains.

Wed. Jan. 19 - Today our carnival really began and in a manner that may well make us feel proud. Today King Boralis arrived in town and the escorting of him to the ice palace was made the occasion of the most beautiful parade that I have ever seen. The clubs were costumed in much better taste than last year and the number of clubs taking part was also considerably larger. The floats and other special features were very fine, the float of the Windsor club being the finest. It represented a ship of blue and white with a canopy of the same colors. Two swans, restrained by blue ribbons, and driven by a little child, were at the prow. The float was filled with handsome young ladies in uniforms of blue and white, all reclining on beautiful white fur robes. The Ice King rode in a chariot which was drawn by three elk. Following were his suite, six floats of white, some drawn by elk, some by Shetland ponies and others by dog trains. The streets were thronged with people and everybody seemed highly pleased with the parade. The streets are very brilliant tonight, Wabasha, Minnesota, Seventh, Robert and Jackson being illuminated besides Third St. and there

1887

has been a constant flow of people and sleighs up and down the streets



MINNESOTA.—THE WINTER CARNIVAL AT ST. PAUL.—GRAND SPECTACULAR PARADE ON JANUARY 19TH.—KING BOREALLS AND HIS ESCORT.
PHOTO. BY ZIMMERMAN & INGERSOLL.

Thurs. Jan. 20 - Busy most of the morning, but found time to read some in "Adam Bede" and I am now nearly through with it. This afternoon Third St. was given up to diving purposes and for two hours there

1887.

was a constant stream of fine equippages flowing up and down the street. This evening I could not see the first storming of the palace as I could not get away from the library, but I hope to see the one which occurs next week. The procession which took place after the storming was a fine one but not so good as yesterday's.



Moose team - a feature in yesterday's parade.

Fri. Jan. 21 - I spent the morning, until eleven o'clock, at the G. M. C. A. rooms and then went to the library and staid a little while, coming home before noon and spent the remainder of my time reading Adam Bede which I finished. I have enjoyed it greatly and wish I could have the pleasure over again. This evening I have been reading a very entertaining essay of Trollope on the Fjords of Norway.

Sat. Jan. 22 - Have found no time at all for reading today. I was quite busy this morning, tending to my usual Saturday

1887

duties. Have had easy work during the day, but this evening I had my hands full. Walter could not come to help me and things were pretty lively for a while. Got through and away at a quarter of eleven, and, for a wonder, feel tired after my day's work.



Illumination on Third Street

Sun. Jan. 23 - A very beautiful day, bright and sunny and quite mild. I attended morning service only at church today. Mr. Edwards delivered an excellent sermon from the text "Prove Me". As soon as I had eaten dinner I went over to the library to take Walter's place. This is the day on which we took our inventory and I was kept pretty hard at work until half past six. After that things settled down and I found time

1887.

for considerable reading. Read some in Mr. Troudie's essays and in the January Harper's Monthly. Howard and Patterson came down at about nine o'clock and we all remained there some time after I had sent my patients home.

Mon. Jan. 24 - This morning I was up to the G. W. H. A. rooms, writing letters in connection with the supplying of the reading room with new periodicals. At noon I came home and did considerable writing. Had very light work this afternoon but was pretty busy this evening. I have done no reading at all today.

Tues. Jan. 25 - Another bright, sunny day, very pleasant. I was up to see Auntie this morning and staid until noon. Work has been rather light, though I was pretty busy this evening. Have been reading today in the January Harper's Monthly.

Wed. Jan. 26 - We have had a change from our mild weather, for today has been quite cold - with the mercury very below zero this morning. I spent a good part of the morning at the library, reading the Literary World. Have not done much other reading today, though this evening I resumed my reading of Greek History.

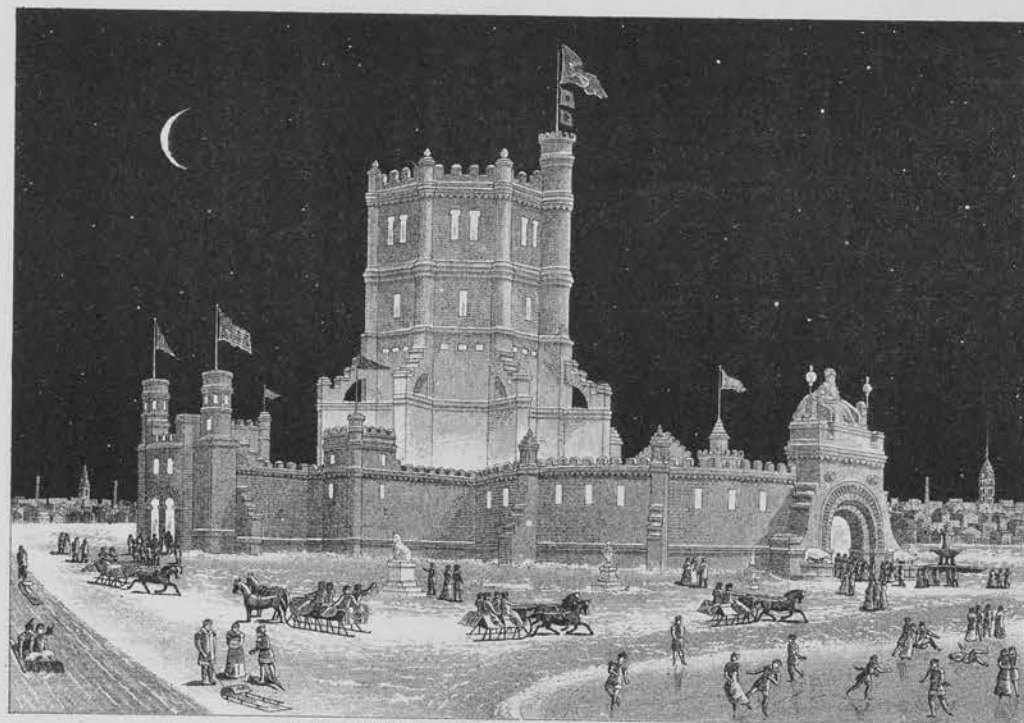
Thurs. Jan. 27 - A very busy day for me and I have put in my time well. This morning I was up on the Hill, running some errands and while up there I stopped at Mr. Dahms who lived near us and met Minnie who used to work

1887

for us just before we gave up housekeeping. She is up here for the carnival and is looking very like what she did five years ago when she worked for us. This afternoon I had the hardest time at the library that I have had in over a year. There was another equipage display on Third St. and the library was crowded and the work was very trying. This evening Father and I went out to dinner at Frank's to meet Jim whom I have not seen for over twelve years. He is up here to see what of the carnival remains to be seen. After dinner he, Laura and I went out to see the sights. I saw a part of the big parade and then left them to go to Mrs. Wood's house where I had been invited to go to see the second storming of the ice palace. I was on the roof with many others and had a splendid view of the whole thing. It was very late when the storming commenced - about ten o'clock. A bomb was exploded as a signal and in an instant the air was full of rockets of beautiful colors. The storm raged fast and furious, while from the central tower sent up bombs which rose many hundred feet into the air and then burst with a loud report, scattering a beautiful shower of colored balls over the heads of the spectators. This display was magnificent but was eclipsed in grandeur by the final piece - the burning of the palace. There was a lull in the firing of bombs and rockets and darkness was settling over the castle, when, suddenly, there was a loud report from the high tower and immediately the battlements were surrounded by a crowd of light. Great showers of sparks were thrown high into the air, while dropping down the sides was a perfect stream of fire. The effect was grand and almost indescribable. It resembled a

1887.

rain of gold with the rays from the setting sun shining on it. There was an enormous crowd watching the scene and this last feature called forth a mighty shout of approval. I have never seen anything that equals the display of fireworks and can only call it grand and sublime.



ST. PAUL ICE PALACE, 1887.

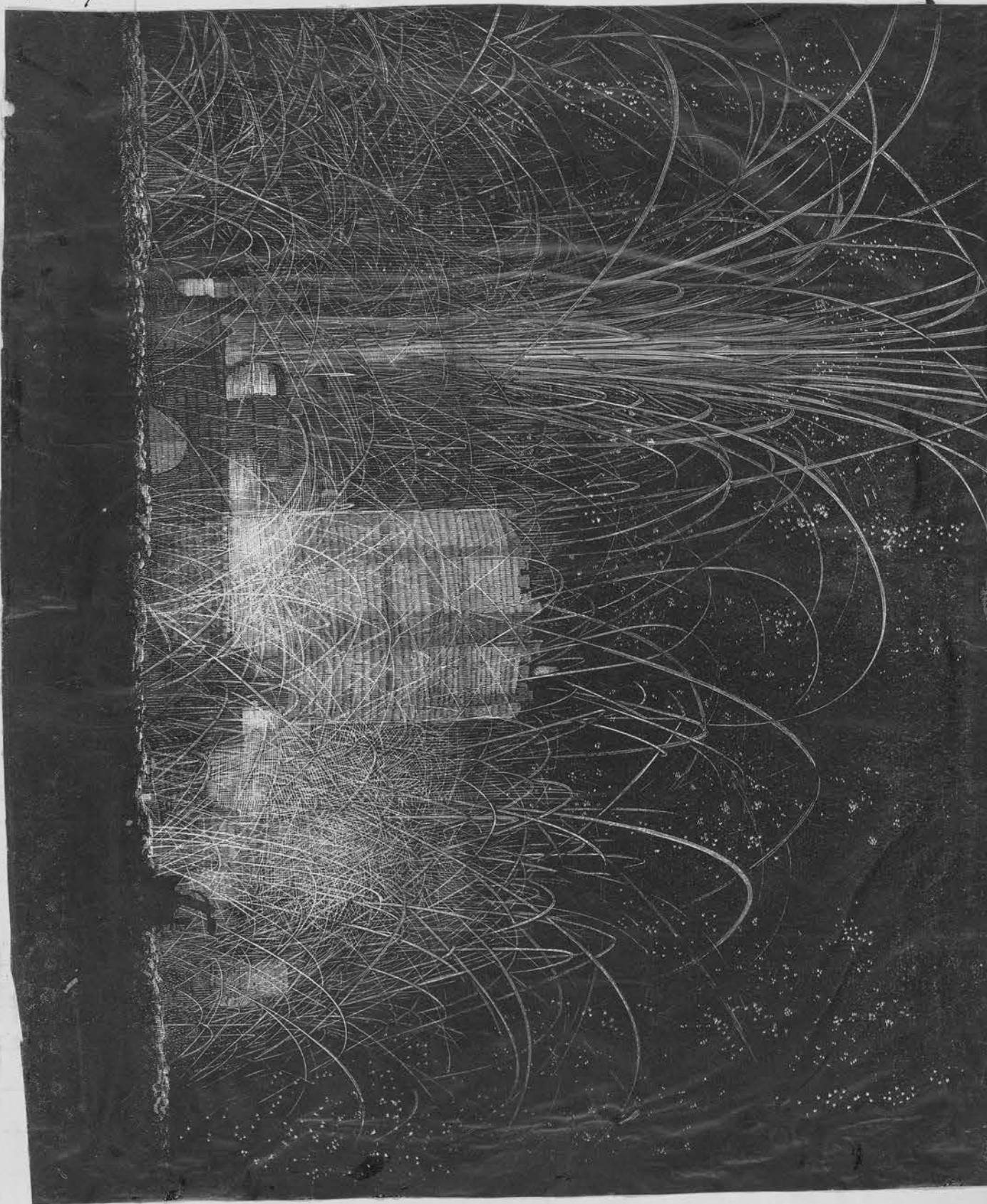
BERLANDI & BOTT

Fri. Jan. 28 - A beautiful carnival day. The mayor gave orders the other day that all city offices should close at noon and in obedience to that order we closed the library. I was there for some time during the morning and got away at about half past twelve. This afternoon occurred the finest of the day parades in which there was a competitive exhibition of floats. There were some very handsome new ones, but I still think that the Windsor club made the best showing. I went down to Frank's office and got Jim and we two saw the parade together and then went up to the palace grounds. The grounds were well filled and it was

1887

a brilliant sight with all the gay uniforms flashing in the sun. Bands of music entwined the air and the bouncing blarney was brought into constant requisition. It was fun to see the victims go flying into the air but I steered clear of those clubs in which I had acquaintances, for I had no wish to be honored with such an elevation. The castle itself is much larger than last year's but in my opinion is not so handsome. There is some fine ice statuary at the portal and more inside. After we had seen the palace we went over to the Indian encampment and saw the aborigines perform a war dance. The Indians were very gaudily dressed, with bells and fringe and beads hanging all over them while their faces were painted in a hideous manner. The dance was very unique and interesting. Two drums were beaten while a company of squaws chanted some kind of a song and the dancers also chanted and kept excellent time. They went round and round, in and out, in a most mixing manner and wound up each performance with a peculiar shout and flourish of their instruments. Their uniforms were an interesting sight and some of them were decorated with geometrical designs with paints of glaring colors. Altogether we enjoyed ourselves at the grounds very much and came away well satisfied. I have been at home all evening, but have done no reading as I have felt far from well either yesterday or today, while this evening my eyes have been giving me considerable trouble.

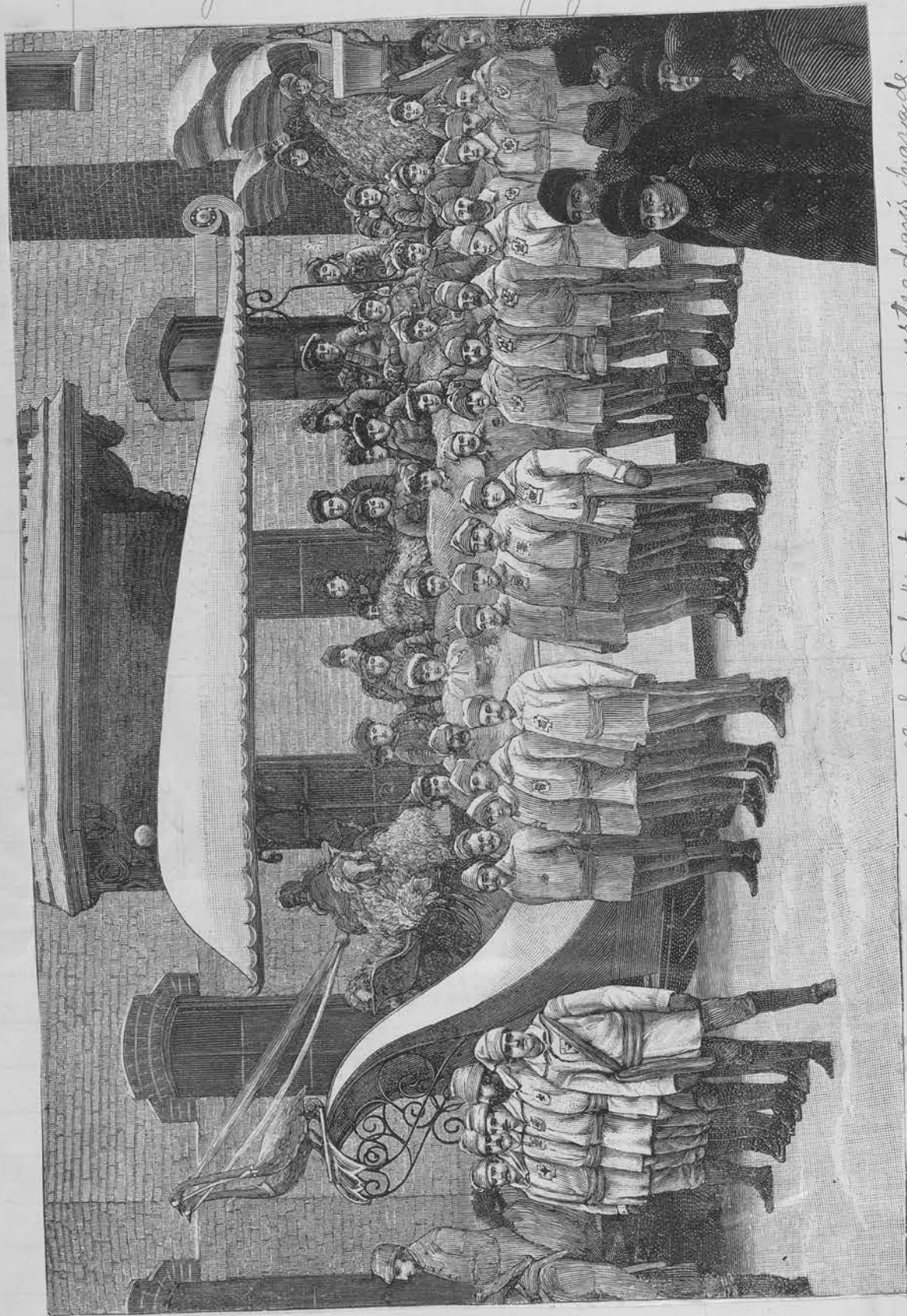
1887



This is a pretty good representation of last night's storming. During a good part of it, however, the smoke was so dense that the palace could hardly be seen.

1887

Sat. Jan. 29 - This has been rather a hard day for me as I have felt quite unwell most of the time. Fortunately, the work has not been very hard and I pulled through all right. Have felt very much better this evening and hope that the ill feeling will be gone in the morning. I have done a little reading this evening in the late magazines.



The First of the Windsor Club. Took first prize in yesterday's parade.

1887.

Sun. Jan. 30 - Very cold today, thermometer very below zero and a strong wind blowing. At morning service and Sunday school today. A minister from Cedar Rapids, Iowa, preached and delivered a fine sermon. I have been at the library all afternoon and evening, working in Walter's place. Spent the time in poking up the fires, writing to cousin Locky and reading Frode.

Mon. Jan. 31 - It was so very cold that I did not stir out but staid by the fire, reading Frode and the Century Magazine. Read the instalment of the new life of Lincoln and an article on comets and meteors and found both very interesting. Have had a pretty busy time today and worked late this evening, for Mrs. McCaine is sick with the measles and I was busy getting together the materials for her monthly report to the board of directors.

Tues. Feb. 1 - I spent a good part of the morning at the library and worked an hour and a half for Miss Hodges. Our very cold snap has been broken and it is very much milder today. Have had a pretty busy time today and worked until ten o'clock this evening. I have done some reading today, but not much.

Wed. Feb. 2 - Busy in various ways this morning and did considerable running around. I came home at noon and read a good part of Bayard's "Cair". Have had my usual amount of work today. This evening, after closing, I went down to the Pioneer Press Office and waited

1887

for Walter, until he finished his work, which was about half past eleven o'clock. Read considerable of the January Century while waiting for him.

Thurs. Feb. 3 - A very cold day, for we have had another "cold wave," worse than the last. At the library during the morning, busy in various ways. Have read a little today in last month's Century.

Fri. Feb. 4 - Still cold but not so bad as it was yesterday. Busy in various ways during the morning and worked about an hour for Miss Hodges. Have had pretty busy work this evening, getting through at just nine o'clock. Have read today in Harper's Magazine and in Cox's History of Greece.

Sat. Feb. 5 - I was very busy this morning and it seemed as if I hardly had time to turn around. This has been the busiest day that we have had this season. We had a great rush this evening and had plenty to do this evening. When closing time came I was pretty tired and glad to get home.

Sun. Feb. 6 - A bright, sunny Sabbath day, with crisp, sharp air. At service and Sunday school as usual this morning. The Sacrament was administered and a number of persons were admitted to the church. I was also out to young people's meeting this evening. There was a good swarm out and the meeting was an interesting one. Have read a good deal this afternoon and evening. Read, first,

1887

one of the back numbers of the Foreign Missionary Magazine, then some in Dr. Smith's Old Testament History and finally a good portion of this month's instalment of the life of Lincoln in the Century.

Mon. Feb. 7 - Very much milder today than it has been. There has been a slight drizzle today, which, towards evening turned into a fog. Have not done much reading today, but expect to do some yet tonight.

Tues. Feb. 8 - Another change in the weather, for the air has been quite sharp and I do not think that the thermometer has gone higher than ten above zero at any time during the day. I was at the library nearly two hours this morning, working for Miss Hodges. Received a letter from Burr this morning. I had a rush of customers this evening and was kept quite busy.

Wed. Feb. 9 - I was quite busy all morning, so that I did not get much time for reading. I have read the October number of the Foreign Missionary which is as much as I have accomplished. Have had easy work today and closed up in good season this evening. I received a letter from May this morning. She is making great progress in her letter writing.

Thurs. Feb. 10 - Around town in a good many errands this morning and managed to spend a good deal of my hard earned money. Mild and pleasant during the day but this evening there is a change

1887

and we are having a taste of blizzard. At home at about noon and did considerable writing and also read the instalment of Mr. Stockton's new novel "The Hundredth Year" in this month's Century.

Fri. Feb. 11 - Cold again and I am getting heartily tired of this succession of cold waves. Very busy during the morning and for an hour I stunk at the library while Miss Hodges went out to the dentist's again. Have had rather a busy day but I closed up in good season this evening. I have been reading today, in Rev's History of Greece. I received a letter this morning from Agnes Spaulding.

Sat. Feb. 12 - A very busy day with me. Between me and two I had time for reading and read Froude's essays. The work has been very hard at the library today, nearly as hard as last Saturday, though we got through in good season this evening and without my feeling much tired.

Sun. Feb. 13 - Mild day with a southwest wind blowing. This morning, on my way to church I heard the birds twittering, first signs of the coming spring. This morning we had a Frenchman - a Huguenot - preach to us. He preached for nearly an hour but his sermon was so good that it did not seem half that time. He gave us a fine idea of Protestantism in France and his broken English seemed very quaint. He evidently made a great impression on his hearers. His name is Mr. Bertaux and I hope that I

1887

may have the pleasure of listening to him again. At Sunday school I taught a class of small boys in the primary room. This afternoon had dinner at Harry's, Jim being there too. Towards five o'clock Frank and Jim called on us here and we enjoyed their visit very much. I have been at home all evening. I have been reading the Century and a good deal in the History of Greece. A good deal of my reading during the past week has been in the first volume of Dr. Geikie's "Hours with the Bible," a book which I bought a short time ago. I find it very interesting as it takes up the Jewish history much more in detail than Dr. Smith's book.

Mon. Feb. 14 - I put in my time to good advantage this morning. I went up to the Y. M. C. A. rooms and worked until eleven o'clock, then went over to the library and came home a little before noon. Wrote to Miss Parker before going to the library and so got off of my hands a letter that I should have answered long ago. This afternoon I received a letter from Auntie. She is at Merriam Park visiting Mrs. Jacob and expected to be home today. I have read a little today in the February Harper's.

Tues. Feb. 15 - I have been for sniffing yesterday. I remained at home after ten o'clock this morning and wrote a letter to Aunt Leanie. Then read some in the November Foreign Missionary and considerable in the History of Greece. I have had a pretty busy time today but got through well this evening.

1887

Wed. Feb. 16 - A very delightful, sunny day. I was down to the library most of the morning, examining some new books that came yesterday. It is a very fine lot of books and I feel proud of them. I have had a very busy time today, but got my work done up before nine o'clock. I have read a little today in the History of Greece and have also been reading a Russian novel called "The Kossack." It is totally different from anything of the kind that I have read before and I am enjoying it greatly.

Thurs. Feb. 17 - I was down to the library and worked until after noon, entering our new books in the accession catalogue. Today has been quite stormy; this afternoon it rained and this evening it has been snowing hard. The weather kept people at home and our work was very light today. I have read considerable in the last Harpers today and this evening I got through with it.

Fri. Feb. 18 - This has been a hard day for me. I felt badly last night and woke up this morning feeling very miserable. I staid at home all morning sitting in the big rocking chair. At two I dragged myself over to the library and tried to work. It was of little use, however, and I spent the most of the afternoon asleep on the lounge in the directors' room. I took the desk at six o'clock and worked until after seven o'clock, when Walter came up and relieved me and I came home. It is an attack of biliousness that is troubling me and I hope to feel better in the morning.

1887.

Sat. Feb. 19 - I have felt much better today than I did yesterday and have been able to eat a little though I have not had my regular meals. I was pretty miserable this morning but am much better this evening and think that with tomorrow to rest in I shall feel all right on Monday. Today has been the by far the hardest one at the library that we have had this winter and it has made me very tired.

Sun. Feb. 20 - I have not been out to church at all today, thinking it best to rest as much as possible. I was down to the library in the morning for a good while, not coming home until three o'clock. I have read considerable in the latest Scribner's and also some in Hawthorne's book "Our Old Home." Wrote a letter to Ben this afternoon. Father was up to see Auntie this afternoon and came back with the sad news that Aunt Sarah is dead. She was stricken with paralysis week before last but recovered enough to know all her friends and to converse with them. She lingered for two or three days and passed peacefully away in her sleep. I cannot but feel very badly over her loss but I am glad that she was taken so quietly, surrounded by her loved ones who had come in answer to telegrams. I know that she was fully prepared for the great change and that it is well with her.

Mov. Feb. 21 - This has been a very beautiful, mild day. I staid around the library a while this morning but came home at about eleven, did some work around the rooms and then sat down and read Macaulay's essay on the comic dramatists of the Restoration. I did

1887

not read a great deal of it for I soon had to go to dinner and then to work. We have had a pretty busy time today and I was obliged to leave considerable work undone this evening. I have felt very well today and expect that I am about even with my attack.

Tues. Feb. 22 — Washington's birthday and a holiday so that we have given out no books at the library today. I worked from three until nine o'clock, writing a letter to Annie during a part of the time. I have not felt well today and this evening I have felt miserable. I have read today in Scribner's Magazine Macaulay on the dramatists and "The Cossacks".

Wed. Feb. 23 — Another very miserable day for me and I have felt as if I could be content to sit in my chair and not move out at all. I remained at home all morning, reading the February Century and "The Cossacks". The work was very hard this evening and has tired me greatly.

Thurs. Feb. 24 — I have felt about as miserable today as I well could and still keep on my feet. At home all morning, fairly sick. I have very little appetite, no digestion at all and I feel very weak. I was at the library both afternoon and evening. I did not work very hard in the afternoon but as I was alone in the evening I had to wory through as best I could.

1887

Fri. Feb. 25 — I have been at home all day as I have been too weak to try to work. I remained in the big rocking chair all day being resting and dozing for I slept very poorly last night. The day seemed very long and lonesome, all alone as I was. However, Daisy came in to see me and staid about an hour. It brightened me up a good deal to have her here. Mrs. Mc Caine, too, was in to see me this evening. I have felt a little better this evening but I have very little strength.

Sat. Feb. 26 — I have felt better today than I did yesterday, but I still have no great amount of strength. I remained in the rooms all day and had only one visitor, Mrs. Western, who came in this afternoon and made a little stay. The time has not passed so tediously as it did yesterday as I have been able to read and have put in a good deal of time that way. I have read in Harper's for March and in a sea story called "The Green Hand" which seems to be of a high order of merit. This evening I have enjoyed my supper very much, the first time that I have been able to say that since last Monday.

Sun. Feb. 27 — Today has been bright and sunny and rather mild. I have felt much better in ^{way} evening today and hope that I will gain steadily. I had my regular meals today, Mrs. Western kindly sending me up appetizing lunches for breakfast and dinner. Auntie was down to see me this morning, coming as soon as she heard of my being well. She remained until nearly one o'clock when I went over to the street cars with

1887

her, this being the first time that I have been out of doors since Thursday. I then went for a little walk but was not able to go very far, some five or six squares in all. I have read a good deal today in "The Green Hand" but have not tried anything else.

Mon. Feb. 28 - I have felt better today but did not try to work this afternoon. I remained at home nearly all day, reading "The Green Hand" which is proving very interesting. About two o'clock I went down town, afterwards going to the restaurant for a light dinner. I went to work at six o'clock and kept at it until closing time. I did not find it so hard to wait on the desk but after eight o'clock I became very tired and I now feel nearly used up.

Tues. March 1 - This has been a most beautiful day and March has surely "come in like a lamb." I hope that it will go out as gently and upset the old proverb a little. I have felt very much better today but worked this evening only and I have not been much tired. This morning I was out for some time, a while on the Robert St. Bridge gazing up the river. I remained at home all afternoon reading "The Green Hand".

Wed. March 2 - I spent nearly the whole morning at the library where I had got hold of a new volume of short stories by R. L. Stinson. The afternoon I spent at home reading the February Scribner's and "The Green Hand" which latter I finished about five o'clock. I have felt pretty well today and the work this evening has not tired me as it did yesterday and the day before.

1887

Thurs. March 3 - I have felt pretty well today, on the whole, and hope that I am nearly over this attack. I was at home during the greater part of the morning, reading the new chapters of the life of Lincoln in the March Century. This afternoon I walked up on the Hill to see Auntie, stopping first at Harry's for a little while. At work this evening and got through nicely without being tired. I have read today a part of the life of Solow in the first volume of Cox's "Lives of the Great Statesmen".

Fri. March 4 - During the morning I was away from home, at the U. W. L. A. rooms most of the time. At home all afternoon and put in my time profitably. I wrote a letter to May, which leaves me with no correspondence unattended to and also did some other writing. Read "The Crosses" and finished it at about two o'clock. I have read some in the last Harper's, in the Life of Solow, and in Hawthorne's "Our Old Home". At work this evening and got through very nicely.

Sat. March 5 - At home during during the most of the morning reading. I have been reading rather miscellaneously, first two chapters in Leike's "Hours with the Bible", next I finished the life of Solow, then I read about half of Mrs. Browning's "A Drama of Exile" and finally read in "Our Old Home". At work both afternoon and evening and did not feel much tired although was quite busy this afternoon.

1887

Sun. March 6 - A fine day, bright and warm but bad underfoot. I have not been out to any church service today. Went down to the library at about noon and staid there about an hour. At about three Father and I went up to Harry's and did not get home until after six o'clock. I remained at home all evening reading Mrs. Browning's "A Drama of Exile." To me it seems tame after reading Byron's "Cain". Expect to put in another hour in reading before bedtime.

Mon. March 7 - Bright and warm again today. Was out during the greater part of the morning but managed to read a little of "Our Old Home" before I went to work. Have had easy work today, especially so far as Monday. This evening I have read the life of Pericles in Cox's Greek Statesmen.

Tues. March 8 - A wet, cloudy day and the streets and sidewalks are in very bad order. At home after eleven o'clock in the morning and read the March Harpur and in "Our Old Home". Work has been pretty easy today though I had enough to do this evening to get through by nine o'clock.

Wed. March 9 - Out and around during a good part of the morning attending to some errands. I came home a little after eleven o'clock and read the March Harpur. I also read a little in Thomas with the Bible. Work has been rather light today.

1887.

Thurs. March 10 - I have been quite busy today and somehow did not get the chance to put in any time in reading. Work has not been hard today, though, as usual, I had enough to do this evening. This has been a lovely day, quite warm and spring like.

Fri. March 11 - Mild but dark and cloudy all day. Out and around until half past eleven at which time I was seated in my low chair reading Mrs. Cliphants "Makers of Florence". Work has been quite hard today and I have managed to get pretty well tired.

Sat. March 12 - Today has been very beautiful, very warm and spring-like but this evening it has turned cold with a strong North wind blowing. Out all morning, for I could not stay indoors, and bought a new hat, gloves and other things made necessary by the approaching spring. Work has been hard today and I became pretty tired after the hard work of the afternoon. This evening it did not trouble me much. I received letters today from Elmer and Leslie. I have read more today in "The Makers of Florence" and I am much charmed with it.

Sun. March 13 - Cold and windy today, much in contrast to what it was yesterday. I was out to church and Sunday school today for the first time in three Sundays and it was pleasant to be back again in my accustomed

1887

seat. This afternoon Mrs. Mc Baine and I went over to Mr. Styce's and had a pleasant visit, not coming away until half past six. I enjoyed myself greatly with his fine illustrated books and could spend hours examining his treasures. I have read today in the "Makers of Florence" and yesterday I commenced a novel of Hoult's called "Indian Summer." It is what we entitle an international novel, the characters being American but the scene being in Florence. Taking this book and Mrs. Oliphant's together, I have become more deeply interested in Florence although the city has fascinated me ever since I read about Dante and Savonarola and had such a good time with "Romeo".

Mon. March 14 - I remained at home all morning as I expected Auntie, but she failed to come. I did not find much time for reading, only going through a little of "Indian Summer." The work has been rather heavy today and this evening I had my hands full. This afternoon received a letter from Cousin Lockett - a short one this time as it is only eight pages long.

Tues. March 15 - I was very busy this morning in attending to some of my money matters and by the time I had gone to the several banks where I had business the whole morning had slipped away. Have had a very busy day and did not get through this evening until considerably after nine o'clock.

1887

Wed. March 16 - A bright day, but not so warm. This morning I was out a good part of the time, among other things being measured for a new suit of clothes. At home at about noon and resumed my reading of "Our Old Home." Not a busy day at the library and I got through my work this evening very nicely.

Thurs. March 17 - Clear and cold, but much better than the general run of St. Patrick's days. I was quite busy in the morning and found no time for reading at all. Work has been easy today and I closed up in good season tonight.

Fri. March 18 - I was not about very much this morning but did not read much. I read the life of Clisthenes in Cox's Greek Statesmen also more of "Our Old Home." A very busy day at the library today and this evening I had enough to do to keep me busy all the time.

Sat. March 19 - I remained at home all morning and put in some time in reading. I read all the time in the last Scribner's and this evening I have read in "Our Old Home." Today has been a very hard one at the library. We were very busy during the afternoon and this evening I was all alone for Walter is sick. Had all I could attend to and I did not get away until after ten o'clock.

1887

Sun. March 20 — I was out to church this morning but did not stay to Sunday school. After church I went over to Harry's and made a short stop there. After I had eaten dinner I went over to the library and spent the greater part of the afternoon there. I have remained at home all evening, finishing "Our Old Home" and redacting an article in Scribner's Magazine.

Mon. March 21 — I have read today in the Greek history and am now reaching the Persian war period. Today has been bright and cheerful but not very warm. Our work has been light for a Monday and I got along very well this evening.

Tues. March 22 — The same old snow today that always comes. I remained at home until eleven o'clock as I expected Auntie down. She did not come but will probably be here tomorrow as she set the time for either day. After eleven I went down to Harry's office for a while and then went to the library. A usual amount of work today though I think that our busiest season is about over now.

Wed. March 23 — Auntie was down this morning, soon after nine o'clock but stood only till two for she is not feeling well. Waited for a while after she left but came home at about half past eleven and read considerable in Harry's with the Bible and also read the life of Polykates in the Greek Statesmen.

1887

Thurs. March 24 — A cold, wintry day. It snowed last night and there has been a strong wind blowing so that it has been very unpleasant day, though the sun has shone brightly. Was down to the library and at Harry's office in the morning and did not put in any time with my books. This evening Father and I saw an old favorite — the Bodels — in Donizetti's opera "The Daughter of the Regiment". The music is beautiful and it keeps ringing in my ears. The company was in good trim and the house was large. I have enjoyed the performance all the more because it has been so long since I have been to the opera house.

Fri. March 25 — Still cold and unpleasant and the snow has not melted to any degree. At home after twelve o'clock and read considerable in "Hours with the Bible". I have been reading about the Patriarchs and find it very interesting. I have had a very busy day at the library and was obliged to come away with considerable of my evening's work unfinished.

Sat. March 26 — I spent a good part of the morning at the library, finishing the work that I left undone last night. The work has been very heavy today and although we got through in good season this evening I have felt pretty tired. Have not had a chance to read much today but managed to spend a little time with the last number of the Century.

1887

Sun. March 27—A bright, sunny day though not at all warm. I was out to morning service and Sunday school as usual today. After Sunday school I went over to Harry's and staid to dinner. Came away at about four, but stopped with Harry at Mr. Hobel's house. Home a little after five o'clock and have been here all evening. I have been spending my time with George Eliot, reading her little story "The Lifted Veil"—a horrible, morbid thing—and her poem called "A legend of Jubah" with which latter I have been much pleased.

Mon. March 28—I spent nearly the whole morning about town on matters of business. I came home at about noon but was busy and did no reading. Since then I have read some in this month's Century. Cold today and I am becoming anxious for a change. Work was light this afternoon but I was very busy this evening.

Tues. March 29—Another cool day, though it has been slightly warmer than it has been. At home during the greater part of the morning reading the first volume of "Lure with the Bible" finishing it shortly before dinner time. The concluding chapter dealing with the sojourn of Jacob and Joseph in Egypt was of great interest and the whole thing has been very profitable reading. Work has been easy today and I had considerable leisure time this evening.

1887.

Wed. March 30—The weather has changed and it has been very mild and pleasant today. Was up in the Hill this morning, intending to visit Auntie but I stopped to see Mr. Edwards at the church and he kept me so long with an interesting talk about scientific verification of the Scriptures that I did not have time to go any farther. Have done no reading today and this evening instead of coming home I waited for Walter at his office and came up with him so I was quite late in getting home.

Wed. March 31—Fine weather again today, though it has not been so warm as it was yesterday. I spent the greater part of the morning at the library and have somehow not found any time for reading. Easy work today though I was rather late this evening as I was settling up my cash account for the month.

Fri. April 1—I was quite busy this morning, running around in attending to various small duties. Have had another very fine day and it seems as if pleasant weather had come to stay. This evening I was at the theater and saw Lawrence Barrett in Mary Russell Mitford's tragedy "Rienzi". Barrett was magnificent and the stage mounting and costuming were superb. The cathedral scene was especially fine and one feature which added much to the scene was the introduction of a trained choir of men and boys.

1887

Sat. April 2 - A very mild day, quite warm this afternoon, the sky has been overcast and this evening it rained. At home during a good part of the morning doing some writing and reading an entertaining article in this month's Century on Canterbury Cathedral. I have had rather a busy day at the library though not nearly so hard as it was two or three weeks ago.

Sun. April 3 - Today has wrought a great change in the weather as one would see here. Soon after noon it commenced snowing and as the afternoon wore on the storm increased in violence, with thick clouds of snow and a heavy wind. At morning service and Sunday school as usual. Today communion service was held this morning and five members were added to the church. This evening I was out to young people's meeting and acted as leader, the first time that I have ever done so. After the meeting I went down to Howard's house and staid there till nine o'clock, at which time he and I came down here and he spent the remainder of the evening with me.

Mon. April 4 - Still quite wintry with the snow on the ground, though it is now clear and warmer. I remained at home all morning reading "She" - a light novel which has created a great sensation, which everyone is reading and about which everybody is talking. As a literary production it does not amount to much, though some parts are very well written, but as a story it is very ingenious and so interesting that it kept me tied to my chair

1887

for over three hours.

Tues. April 5 - This morning I finished reading "She" and in truth the author must have let his imagination run riot when he wrote it. A busy day at the library and I could not get my work finished this evening.

Wed. April 6 - Around town this morning on various errands, among other things doing some book buying. A very busy day with me although I got through in better shape this evening than I did last night. I have not found time to do any reading today.

Thurs. April 7 - Today I am 27 years old which makes me think that we are getting along in years. I was up to see Auntie this morning and found her in bed with a sick headache. I think that she will be all right in a day or two. After seeing her I went over to Dr. W's home and paid her a short visit. Work has been trying today for carpenters are putting in a gallery so as to give us more shelf room. I received a letter from Miss Parker yesterday. Her family have just removed from Darton to Bellefontaine. I wrote a letter to Elmer this evening.

Fri. April 8 - A very warm day for this time of year and it will probably bring rain. I was at the library during a good part of the morning and while there I wrote a letter to Lathursen. Work has been very easy today on the whole, and I closed up very promptly.

1889

Sat. April 9 - A very warm day, just like summer and the windows are all wide open. Work has been very light owing to the fine weather and this evening we had our work so well up that I found time to write to Leslie before I came home. Have not done much of any reading today.

Sun. April 10 - Easter Sunday and a beautiful Easter too. The morning dawned dark and cloudy, but at noon the clouds rolled away leaving everything smiling and fair. This morning I was grieved to learn of the death of little Paul. He has been sick several weeks but I did not know that he was so seriously ill. I feel very sorry for Aunt Ida at this new loss. This morning in company with Mr. and Mrs. McCaine and the two Randall boys, I attended high mass at the Cathedral. One of Beethoven's masses was rendered by a large choir with full orchestral and organ accompaniment. The effect was simply grand, the other ceremonies were gorgeous and the sermon was a good one. We were in the church two hours and a half but I did not get tired of the music. This afternoon I staid at the library from three until six, working for Ed Randall. While there I wrote a letter to Lockey and read some in the April Century. This evening I attended the children's carol service at Christ Church. The glad songs of the children were beautiful making all the pomp and show of the Roman church seem mere emptiness compared with our voices uttering words of praise in a tongue

1889

which all could understand. After the service I went up to the chancel to see the flowers. The decorations were unusually elaborate and beautiful. While there I met the Bishop and many other friends making it seem to me as if I by rights belonged to that church.

Mon. April 11 - A genuine April day for we have had rain at intervals and fine weather between. At home after eleven o'clock and read some in the last installment of Nicolay and Hay's life of Lincoln. The interest is kept up all the time and I have seldom read anything of this kind so entertaining. Work has been rather heavy this evening. I was kept there pretty late.

Tues. April 12 - Bright and sunny today. This morning I was up to poor Paul's funeral but I did not go out to the cemetery. Dr. Christie of the House of Hope Church conducted the service and made a very touching address. Auntie came here with me from the house and made a short stay. I have not had a very busy time today and got through well this evening. Last night I commenced reading a book called "The Pillar of Fire," an historical story of the time of Israel's captivity in Egypt.

Wed. April 13 - I spent nearly the whole morning at the library but came home and read a little in the Century before going to work. This evening, also, I have been reading in the second volume of "House

1887

With the Bible." I have started out again on the Greek History and hope to stick to it better now than I have been doing.

Thurs. April 14 — Today has been stormy and dark, with a little glimpse of sunshine in the afternoon. During the morning I read in Cox's Greece and made fair progress. I am reading the account of the battle of Thermopylae and have found it of great interest.

Fri. April 15 — Cloudy all day but with no rain. I have read a good deal in the history of Greece and hope that I may enjoy the remainder as much as the part I am now reading. Work has not been at all heavy today and this evening I found time for considerable reading.

Sat. April 16 — A lovely day and I have longed for a tramp across country, but the roads are not in the best order yet. I have read considerable today in the second volume of "Hours With the Bible" but have done no other reading. Work has been tiresome today with all the clatter of the carpenters at work on the book cases for our new gallery. This evening, however, things were easy and we got away in good season.

Sun. April 17 — I was out to morning service and Sunday school as usual today. This afternoon Father and I visited Mr. Styer and enjoyed a most agreeable call. Afterwards we went across the bridge, climbed up the bluff off Dakota Ave. and

1887.

followed the edge till we came to Ohio St. which winds down so picturesquely. The day has been a lovely one and the walk — the first of the season — was very enjoyable. This evening Howard was down to see me and after a short stay we went over to the library where we remained some time.

Mon. April 18 — Very busy today and have not read much, though I have spent a little time on "The Merry Wives of Windsor" which I expect to see this week. Work has been rather heavy today and I had my hands full this evening. Another very fine day and if we do not have a change the trees will soon be out in leaf.

Tues. April 19 — During the morning I was around town with Daisy, going to several shops with her and afterwards went to the library and rummaged myself in one of the windows. This evening Howard and I went to the Opera House to see "The Merry Wives of Windsor" as played by Robson and Crane. I had a very hearty laugh, but on the whole the play was too broad and boisterous to suit me, although the basket episode was irresistibly funny, and the Stone Lake scene was very pretty.

Wed. April 20 — Nothing much to write about today. Did a little reading, going through the last Critic and the Literary World but have not tried anything else. Work has been quite easy today and this evening it was especially so.

1887

Thurs. April 21—This morning I was out riding with Harry to see some lots that I have some notion of buying but I did not find the property wholly satisfactory as it is somewhat below the street grade. Work has been easy today and I had considerable time on my hands this evening. Have read today in the last number of the Century Magazine.

Fri. April 22—A great change in our weather, no longer mild and balmy, but we have had a strong wind with rain which changed to snow at about two this afternoon. This evening it is still blowing heavily and the thermometer is falling. Work has been very light today and I have found time to read considerable, spending my time on Scribner's and the Century with a quartet of an hour or so on the second volume of "Hours With the Bible."

Sat. April 23—We have had a very busy time today to make up for our rest of yesterday. This evening, however, things were somewhat easier, though we had more to do than for the last few weeks. Have read today in the last Harper's Magazine but have not found time to read anything else.

Sun. April 24—We were pleasantly surprised this morning at church to find our choir loft occupied by a new quartette choir and a fine one too. The soprano and contralto are especially good and if we can

1887

keep them we will add much to the attractiveness of our service. After coming down town and having dinner I went over to the library and worked for Walter until six o'clock and then spent the remainder of the evening with him. Read in the Makers of Florence during what time I was not busy in examining some of our new illustrated works. Very chilly and raw today with a disagreeable wind from the North-east.

Mon. April 25—It has been pleasanter today than it was yesterday but it is still not very warm. No reading today to amount to anything as I was out nearly all morning. I received a letter from Annie today and felt pleased to have it as we rarely hear from her now.

Tues. April 26—Auntie was down here this morning but she did not remain long for she had some shopping to do and persuaded me to go with her. The whole morning was pretty well taken up but I got back home in time to read some in the "Makers of Florence" before I went to work. I had but little work this evening and read some in Harper's Magazine.

Wed. April 27—A genuine April day, rain and shine intermingled. During the afternoon it rained quite heavily but it afterwards cleared up finely, only to grow threatening towards night. I was up on the Hill for a little while this morning and on passing our church, found that the

1887

work is progressing favorably. Received a letter from Fred Van Duzee this afternoon, written from college at Williams-town. Harry read today in the May Scribner's and in the "Makers of Florence".

Thurs. April 28 - I spent a good part of the morning at the library, reading in one of the windows. Read Makers of Florence and finished it shortly before one o'clock. The book has been of much benefit to me and has interested me considerably in Italian art. This afternoon I made my first "deal" in real estate, having purchased the lot on Iglehart St. which I looked at the other day. The price is thirteen hundred dollars, half cash and the balance in one and two years at seven per cent. I hope that it may prove a good investment. This evening I wrote to Van Duzee in reply to his letter that I received yesterday.

Fri. April 29 - A very fine day and I was out considerable this morning and so I did not read any. This evening, however I have been reading the April Harper's. Work has been light today and our busy season is now pretty well over.

Sat. April 30 - Very warm today - hot even, with the thermometer over eighty at five this afternoon. Our work has not been heavy today but I did not get away early this evening. Not much reading today, only glancing a little at Harper's Magazine.

1887

Sun. May 1 - Out to morning service and Sunday school as usual at our church today. I had dinner at Harry's today and afterwards we went out walking for a little while. During the whole day it was oppressively hot and towards evening we had the worst hail storm that I have ever known. I was at the library at the time and the windows were badly shattered - no less than seventeen panes of glass being broken. In the front of our building the damage was worse but we were more fortunate on this side, escaping with two cracked panes. This evening, in company with a young Englishman I went up to Minneapolis to attend service at Gethsemane Church where they have a large vested choir. I enjoyed the service greatly but we were obliged to leave before the close in order to take our train for home.

Mon. May 2 - Quite cool today as compared with yesterday. All day long we were busy here putting in glass to replace what was broken yesterday. The hailstones that fell were the largest known here. Fifteen minutes after the storm I saw one larger than a hen's egg and Walter found one that measured nine inches around. My reading today has been confined to this and last month's numbers of Scribner's Magazine.

Tues. May 3 - This morning I went over the river and walked to South St. Paul,

1889

a newly incorporated town which adjoins West St. Paul on the south. The walk was a very pretty one, though rather long, it being about five miles down river. I took the motor at Glenwood St. on my way back and that saved me about two miles. Work has been lively today and I have had my hands full. Today I read more in the Greek history, finishing the account of the Persian Wars.

Wed. May 4— Another bright, warm day though rather chilly. Our building seems quite deserted for Mrs. McCaine has moved out and Mrs. Western, who occupied nearly the whole of the second floor, left yesterday. Mrs. McCaine is to board this summer and in the Fall will move into a house of their own. Have read today in Pollock's "Course of Time" and commenced Hook Porter's book on Books and Reading.

Thurs. May 5— This morning I was up to see Auntie and on my way stopped to see the new church. The work is progressing finely and shows that it will be a very handsome building. I have read today in Hook Porter's book but not a great deal.

Fri. May 6— Very beautiful day today and the trees are putting out their leaves very rapidly. This evening we had what might be called a library reunion at Mabel Ford's house. A party of us including Lucy and Grace Spaulding, Miss Holgers, Miss Randall, Ed Randall and myself went up to tea and spent the evening. We were

1889

a very jolly party and we had a delightful time. We left their house at about ten o'clock and went over to Crocus Hill where we had a delightful time in the light of the full moon. Afterwards I escorted Miss Randall home going down by the way of Oakland Ave. and had a lovely walk. Altogether it has been one of the pleasantest evenings that I have spent in a long time.

Sat. May 7— A hot, hot day and a trying one although our work has been light. This morning Miss Spaulding was here to see me for a while — a very improper thing according to etiquette, but she says that she is too old for anything to be said and as long as she didn't mind it, why I enjoyed her visit. Afterwards she and I went out to dinner together and on the whole we had quite a little spree by ourselves. Not much reading though I have been looking over some of Thackeray's letters in one of the magazines.

Sun. May 8— Another very warm day and I have felt the heat a good deal. At morning service and Sunday school as usual today. A good part of the afternoon I spent at library but at five I came home and read a little. This evening Howard and I went up to call on Mamie McClellan and had a delightful evening. We came away soon after nine o'clock and came down

1887.

town and took quite a walk with Walter.

Mon. May 9 - It has been A, so warm day, just like the middle of July. This morning I took Pollok's *Course of Time* and went to Irvine Park and read for an hour and a half, going through the fourth canto. The sun beat down on me in a very warm manner but I stood it well and enjoyed the reading more than I have any other part of the book.

Tues. May 10 - This morning I took Pollok and went over to West St. Paul and sat by the river bank and later climbed up the bluff and sat under the trees but did not read much, preferring to let my eyes wander around and take in the Spring beauties. Had pretty hard work today for I moved some of the magazines up into our new gallery and became very tired before I stopped but I feel pretty well rested now.

Wed. May 11 - Another very fine day, not so hot as it has been, with a pleasant breeze all the time. Took "The Course of Time" with me this morning and walked over to Dayton's Bluff and down river as far as the hills were. Read considerable and had a most enjoyable time for fun where I sat. I had a lovely view both up and down river. Work has been rather easy today.

1887.

Thurs. May 12 - Out again with Pollok in my pocket and took a long stroll covering some of the ground that I was over yesterday. But instead of sitting down and reading I took the Newport road and followed it for a mile and a half, struck the rail road track and walked up that till I reached the bluffs which I climbed and so home after a tramp of six miles or more. The walk was a fine one and the scenery was grand but I felt both tired and hungry when I reached town again. This evening I did better work on "The Course of Time" than I did this morning for I read the seventh canto before leaving the library.

Fri. May 13 - There has been no break in our warm weather. Today has been cloudy part of the time with just a bit of rain and it has been close too. This morning I spent at the library, reading a little bit but the most of the time I spent in writing to Miss Parker. Work has been light today and I had time this evening to read the last number of the *Critic*.

Sat. May 14 - Cloudy all morning and quite threatening but we had no rain after an early hour. Did not find time to do much reading today. Work has been quite light and Walter and I got away in good season this evening.

1887

Sun. May 15 — An almost perfect day, not too warm, bright sunshine, fleecy clouds and a gentle breeze rustling through the trees. At church as usual this morning and to Sunday school afterwards. Mr. Edwards gave us a good sermon from the twenty-third Psalm and I listened to it with much interest. This afternoon I went up to Howard's house and went walking with Howard after I had been there an hour or so. We went out to see my lot and afterwards walked out beyond. This evening I went to Christ Church and heard Mr. Andrews, the new rector who succeeds Bishop Gilbert. I liked him quite well but hardly felt able to give a definite opinion of him as yet.

Mon. May 16 — I was up to High School for a short while this morning and afterwards went up to the roof of the new Globe building — ten stories high — from where I had a magnificent view. Work was rather light this afternoon but I had enough to do this evening to keep me busy.

Tues. May 17 — Quite cool today and a fire is quite comfortable this evening. Down town this morning attending to my abstract of title on the lot, for which by the way, I had an offer today that is one hundred and twenty five dollars above my cost price. But I do not think it advisable to sell just now and will hold on for a while yet.

1887

Wed. May 18 — A good deal warmer today than it was yesterday. Busy all morning, running around on various errands. Work has been light today and this evening I had time to read considerable in "The Course of Time".

Thurs. May 19 — Like yesterday morning I was out a good deal on the streets, but I remained at home long enough to take down our parlor stove. Work was easy today and I spent considerable time this afternoon in rearranging some of the books. I have read Pollok today and some in the second volume of "Hours With the Bible".

Fri. May 20 — This morning I was up earlier than usual and after breakfast I went up on the Hill to see what progress is being made with our new church. The roof trusses are being put in and the walls are up as high as the eaves. Now that it is nearing completion we can form some idea as to its size and it is certainly a large building. I have read very little today, only some ten or a dozen pages of "The Course of Time".

Sat. May 21 — An exceedingly warm day and in the afternoon great black clouds rolled up from the East but it did not rain much. It is still holding off but I think that we will have a storm before morning. Work has been very light, for which I was not a bit sorry.

1887

Sun. May 22 — Cloudy all day but this evening it is clear again. At morning service today we listened to the Rev. Mr. Thompson who preached because Mr. Edwards has been called away by the death of his brother. At Sunday school our class did not meet but I was given a class of boys of nine or ten years of age and all of them were very bright so that it was a pleasure to be with them. This afternoon Mr. Styer visited us and we had quite a pleasant afternoon. This evening Walter and I went out to church at the House of Hope. Dr. Christie preached an excellent sermon on the parable of the Pharisee and the Publican.

Mon. May 23 — A very busy morning and the time flew very fast. At home between one and two and read in Sturgeson's new Arabian Nights which is very entertaining. We have been pretty busy today but I managed to get through in good season this evening.

Tues. May 24 — I remained at home nearly all morning, reading the new Arabian Nights. I have had a busy day's work and have not had a chance to read anything else. Today has been cloudy and quite cool with considerable wind.

Wed. May 25 — This morning I was up on the Hill to see what is being done to our new church. It has been a beautiful day and I much enjoyed the walk. This evening I

1887.

went to see the famous English beauty, Mrs. Langtry, play in "Lady Llan-
canny". Mrs. Langtry is very beautiful, with great masses of copper colored hair and I hardly wonder that she created such a sensation in London some years ago. As an actress I cannot speak so highly of her and yet I was pleasantly disappointed in her for I liked her acting more than I had expected I should. The play admits of some powerful scenes, and in one part she was tremendous applause. The story of the play runs in the Jacobite plots in the time of William Third and simply as a story is interesting.

Thurs. May 26 — A bright, pleasant day, just right as to warmth. This morning I was very busy attending to business connected with my lot. Had to sign two notes and a mortgage deed all of which are new sensations to me. Have been pretty busy today and have found no time to read much.

Fri. May 27 — My twenty-fourth birthday. In the morning I was up to see Auntie and staid till eleven o'clock, coming home by the way of St. Albans St. and Pleasant Ave. It has been a lovely day and I wish we could have more of this weather. This afternoon Mark Ford brought me a fine birthday cake which was a very pleasant surprise. This evening I finished reading "The Course of Time" and I am glad of it.

1887

Sat. May 28 - Very warm today and rather close this evening with a little rain. Busy in various ways in the morning, bath, shave, etc. I also found time to read a little, resuming work on Cox's Greek Statesmen and read the life of Aristagoras. Work has been quite light today and we closed up in good shape this evening.

Sun. May 29 - Cloudy and threatening in the morning. At noon we had a right sharp shower accompanied with hail.

At morning service and Sunday school as usual today. Mr. Edwards has returned but did not preach. A Mr. Simmell, a Baptist minister from Detroit preached for us. This afternoon I spent at home. I read some in the June Harpers and then wrote a letter to Annie. This evening I attended service at the House of Hope Church where I listened to a Rev. Mr. Jordan who has been sent out by the General Assembly to preach about the Centennial observance of the establishment of organized Presbyterianism in this country. This Centennial will be celebrated next year in Philadelphia and it is proposed to signalize that occurrence by the raising of the sum of one million of dollars to endow the board of ministerial relief. The sermon was on our church history and the special object in view for next year and was stretched out to a considerable length. After coming home I took up Seikr and read some twenty-five pages.

1887.

Mon. May 30 - Memorial or Decoration Day and a very unpleasant one too. The sky has been dark and overcast all day with rain at frequent intervals and it has been quite chilly. Father has been at home all day having a holiday, but I have had no such good luck, being obliged to be at the library during the usual hours. There was very little work to do, however, and most of the time I was sitting around reading the May Century.

Tues. May 31 - Another cold, dark day with some rain, though it is clear tonight. Out of doors nearly all morning, but came home soon after noon and read Cox's Life of Miltiades. I have had a pretty busy day and this evening I had my hands full, getting ready my monthly money report.

